

REPORT ON SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS IN CANADA: 2010



PROTECTING CANADIANS FROM ILLNESS



Public Health
Agency of Canada

Agence de la santé
publique du Canada

Canada

**TO PROMOTE AND PROTECT THE HEALTH OF CANADIANS THROUGH LEADERSHIP, PARTNERSHIP,
INNOVATION AND ACTION IN PUBLIC HEALTH.**

— Public Health Agency of Canada

Également disponible en français sous le titre :
Rapport sur les infections transmissibles sexuellement au Canada : 2010

To obtain additional copies, please contact:

Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control
Infectious Disease Prevention and Control Branch
Public Health Agency of Canada
100 Eglantine Driveway
A.L. 0603B, Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K9
E-Mail: ccdic-clmti@phac-aspc.gc.ca

This publication can be made available in alternative formats upon request.

N.B. This document must be cited as the source for any information extracted and used from it.

Suggested Citation: Public Health Agency of Canada. *Report on Sexually Transmitted Infections in Canada: 2010*. Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Infectious Disease Prevention and Control Branch, Public Health Agency of Canada; 2012.

© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2012

PDF Cat.: HP37-10/2010E-PDF
ISBN: 1923-2977

NOTE TO THE READERS OF THE REPORT ON SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS IN CANADA: 2010

The Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC) is pleased to present the 2010 edition of the *Report on Sexually Transmitted Infections in Canada*. This document provides an overview of reported cases and trends in the three nationally reportable bacterial sexually transmitted infections (STIs): chlamydia, gonorrhea, and infectious syphilis by age, sex, and province/territory for Canada for each infection. The surveillance data presented are drawn from reports submitted to PHAC by provincial and territorial epidemiological units.

This report consists of five sections. Sections one to three correspond to the three nationally reportable bacterial STIs. Each section summarizes major findings and trends in the respective infection and the embedded tables and figures are updated from those in earlier publications of these data. Each of the first three sections contains a special focus: for the chlamydia section, a discussion of lymphogranuloma venereum; in the gonorrhea section, trends in antimicrobial resistance; and in the infectious syphilis chapter, data on reported congenital syphilis in Canada. The fourth section features a comparison of the reported STI rates among Canada, Australia, the United

Kingdom and the United States. This edition of the *Report on Sexually Transmitted Infections in Canada* contains a fifth section, a special report on non-reportable STIs. Technical notes and explanatory details specific to provincial or territorial surveillance data are presented at the end of this report.

Both absolute and relative rate changes are used to describe trends in reported STI rates in this report. Relative rate changes were calculated on unrounded figures. For gonorrhea and infectious syphilis, data for Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island (PEI) were combined at the request of PEI due to the small number of reported cases.

The publication of this report would not have been possible without the collaboration of all provinces and territories, whose continuous contribution to national STI surveillance is appreciated and gratefully acknowledged.

Any comments and suggestions that would improve the usefulness of future publications are appreciated and should be sent to the attention of the staff of the Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada at ccdic-clmti@phac-aspc.gc.ca.



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors gratefully acknowledge the contributions of data and expertise of the provincial and territorial ministries of health and the Sexually Transmitted and Blood-Borne Infections Surveillance Task Group. We would also like to thank Olivia Remes for writing the section on non-notifiable sexually transmitted infections and Jelena Ivanovic for summarizing national congenital syphilis data for this report. Finally, we acknowledge Bonnie Laing and Annie Boucher for editing the report.

Authorship and Lead Contributors:

**Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Infectious Disease Prevention and Control Branch,
Public Health Agency of Canada**

Maxim Trubnikov, Ania Zycki, Stephanie Totten, Jane G. Njihia

Other Contributors:

**Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Infectious Disease Prevention and Control Branch,
Public Health Agency of Canada**

Surveillance and Epidemiology Division

Maria Koulouris, Pushpa Narayanan, Dorcas Taylor

Professional Guidelines and Public Health Practice Division

Catherine Dickson

National Microbiology Laboratory

Irene Martin, Vanessa Zubach

Communications Directorate, Marketing, Creative Services and E-Comms Division

Charlene Wiles, Francine Boucher, Lynn O'Connor

British Columbia Centre for Disease Control

Travis Salway Hottes, Chunli Gu

Yukon Health and Social Services

Rosalyn Robertson, Hazel Booth

Northwest Territories Department of Health and Social Services

Helen MacPherson

Alberta Health Services

Karen Sutherland

Alberta Health & Wellness

Pamela Steppan

Saskatchewan Health

Bonnie Penner, Helen Bangura

Manitoba Health

Tracey Russnak-Redden

Ontario Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care

Michael Whelan

Ministère de la Santé et des Services sociaux du Québec

Marie-Andrée Leblanc, Geneviève Gravel

Nunavut Department of Health and Social Services

Michael A. Ruta, Jennifer Cutler, Alyshah Lalany

Nova Scotia Department of Health Promotion and Protection

Emily Schleihauß

Prince Edward Island Department of Health

Carolyn Sanford

New Brunswick Department of Health

François-William Tremblay, Rita RaaFat Gad

Newfoundland & Labrador Health and Community Services

Kelly Butt

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Executive Summary | 1 |
| 1. Chlamydia (<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>) | 3 |
| 1.1 Rates of Infection | 3 |
| 1.2 Infection Rates by Sex and Age Group | 4 |
| 1.3 Infection Rates of Males by Age Group | 5 |
| 1.4 Infection Rates of Females by Age Group | 5 |
| 1.5 Infection Rates by Provinces and Territories | 6 |
| 1.6 Female-to-Male Ratio | 7 |
| 1.7 Lymphogranuloma venereum | 8 |
| 1.8 Summary | 10 |
| 2. Gonorrhea (<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>) | 11 |
| 2.1 Rates of Infection | 11 |
| 2.2 Infection Rates by Sex and Age Group | 12 |
| 2.3 Infection Rates of Males by Age Group | 13 |
| 2.4 Infection Rates of Females by Age Group | 13 |
| 2.5 Infection Rates by Provinces and Territories | 14 |
| 2.6 Male-to-Female Ratio | 15 |
| 2.7 Gonorrhea Antimicrobial Resistance | 16 |
| 2.8 Summary | 17 |
| 3. Infectious Syphilis (<i>Treponema pallidum</i>) | 18 |
| 3.1 Rates of Infection | 18 |
| 3.2 Infection Rates by Sex and Age Group | 19 |
| 3.3 Infection Rates of Males by Age Group | 19 |
| 3.4 Infection Rates of Females by Age Group | 20 |
| 3.5 Infection Rates by Provinces and Territories | 21 |
| 3.6 Male-to-Female Ratio | 22 |
| 3.7 Congenital Syphilis | 23 |
| 3.8 Summary | 24 |
| 4. International Comparison | 25 |
| 4.1 Chlamydia | 25 |
| 4.2 Gonorrhea | 26 |
| 4.3 Infectious Syphilis | 26 |
| 4.4 Summary | 27 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 5. Non-Notifiable Sexually Transmitted Infections | 28 |
| 5.1 Genital herpes simplex virus infections | 28 |
| 5.2 Trichomoniasis (<i>Trichomonas vaginalis</i>). | 29 |
| 5.3 Genital human papillomavirus infections. | 29 |
| 5.4 Summary | 30 |
| Appendix A: Technical Notes | 31 |
| Appendix B: Overview of STI Surveillance in Canada | 32 |
| Appendix C: Reported Cases and Rates of Chlamydia, Gonorrhea, and Infectious Syphilis | 33 |
| References. | 62 |

FIGURES

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 1: Reported Overall and Sex-Specific Rates of Chlamydia, 1991 to 2010, Canada | 3 |
| Figure 2: Reported Rates of Chlamydia by Sex and Age Group, 2010, Canada | 4 |
| Figure 3: Reported Rates of Chlamydia in Males by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada | 5 |
| Figure 4: Reported Rates of Chlamydia in Females by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada | 6 |
| Figure 5: Epidemic Curve for 110 Reported LGV Cases with Known Date of Symptom Onset, Canada | 9 |
| Figure 6: Reported Overall and Sex-Specific Rates of Gonorrhea, 1991 to 2010, Canada | 11 |
| Figure 7: Reported Rates of Gonorrhea by Sex and Age Group, 2010, Canada | 12 |
| Figure 8: Reported Rates of Gonorrhea in Males by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada | 13 |
| Figure 9: Reported Rates of Gonorrhea in Females by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada | 14 |
| Figure 10: Antimicrobial Susceptibility of <i>Neisseria Gonorrhoeae</i> Strains Tested in Canada, 2000 to 2010 | 17 |
| Figure 11: Reported Overall and Sex-Specific Rates of Infectious Syphilis, 1993 to 2010, Canada | 18 |
| Figure 12: Reported Rates of Infectious Syphilis by Sex and Age Group, 2010, Canada | 19 |
| Figure 13: Reported Rates of Infectious Syphilis in Males by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada | 20 |
| Figure 14: Reported Rates of Infectious Syphilis in Females by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada | 21 |

TABLES

| | |
|--|----|
| Reported Cases and Rates (per 100,000 population) of Chlamydia, Gonorrhea and Infectious Syphilis, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada | 1 |
| Table 1: Reported Cases and Rates of Chlamydia by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009, and 2010, Canada | 7 |
| Table 2: Female-to-Male Ratio of Reported Rates of Chlamydia by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada | 8 |
| Table 3: Selected Characteristics of Reported Confirmed and Probable Male Cases of LGV, 2001-2010, Canada | 10 |
| Table 4: Reported Cases and Rates of Gonorrhea by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada | 15 |
| Table 5: Male-to-Female Ratio of Reported Rates of Gonorrhea by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada | 16 |
| Table 6: Reported Cases and Rates of Infectious Syphilis by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada | 22 |
| Table 7: Male-to-Female Ratio of Reported Rates of Infectious Syphilis by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada | 23 |
| Table 8: Reported Cases and Rates of Confirmed Early Congenital Syphilis, 2000 to 2010, Canada | 24 |
| Table 9: Reported Sex-Specific Rates and Rate Ratios of Chlamydia in Canada, Australia, United Kingdom and the United States, 2001, 2009 and 2010 | 25 |
| Table 10: Reported Sex-Specific Rates and Rate Ratios of Gonorrhea in Canada, Australia, United Kingdom and the United States, 2001, 2009 and 2010 | 26 |
| Table 11: Reported Sex-Specific Rates and Rate Ratios of Infectious Syphilis (Primary, Secondary, Early Latent Syphilis) in Canada and Australia and Primary and Secondary Syphilis in United Kingdom and the United States, 2001, 2009 and 2010 | 27 |
| Table 12: Reported Cases and Rates of Chlamydia by Province/Territory and Sex, 1991 to 2010 | 33 |
| Table 13: Reported Cases and Rates of Chlamydia by Age Group and Sex, 1991 to 2010 | 37 |
| Table 14: Reported Cases and Rates of Gonorrhea by Province/Territory and Sex, 1991 to 2010 | 41 |
| Table 15: Reported Cases and Rates of Gonorrhea by Age Group and Sex, 1991 to 2010 | 47 |
| Table 16: Reported Cases and Rates of Infectious Syphilis by Province/Territory and Sex, 1993 to 2010 | 54 |
| Table 17: Reported Cases and Rates of Infectious Syphilis by Age Group and Sex, 1993 to 2010 | 58 |



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sexually transmitted infections (STIs) continue to be a significant public health concern in Canada. Reported rates for chlamydia, gonorrhea and infectious syphilis have been rising continuously since 1997. This report describes the trends in these three nationally reportable STIs in Canada, focusing on the past decade (2001 to 2010) and the preceding year (2009 to 2010). Three non-reportable STIs are also included in the report. Longer term secular trends are presented for context and international comparisons are made.

Chlamydia continues to be the most commonly reported STI in Canada. Since 2001, reported rates of chlamydia infections have increased by 72.0 percent. A steady increase in reported rates has continued in both genders and across all age groups, with the highest relative increase among males. Similar to previous reports' findings, in 2010, the reported rate among females (363.8 per 100,000) was almost twice as high as that among males (189.5 per 100,000). Females and males between the ages of 20 to 24 accounted for the highest reported rates of chlamydia. Geographic variation was observed, with the highest chlamydia rates reported in the Northwest Territories, Yukon and Nunavut.

The overall reported rate of gonorrhea has increased by 53.4 percent since 2001. Similar to previous years' findings, the reported gonorrhea rate was higher among males (37.7 per 100,000 vs. 29.1 per 100,000 in females). Females between the ages of 15 to 19 and males between the ages of 20 to 24 accounted for the highest reported rates of gonorrhea. The distribution of reported cases of gonorrhea varied geographically across Canada, with highest rates reported in the Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

The overall reported rate of infectious syphilis has increased by 456.7 percent since 2001. Similar to previous years' findings, the rate was higher among males than females (9.4 per 100,000 vs. 1.0 per 100,000). Reported rates of infection in men were the highest among those aged 30 to 39, while in women the highest rates were in the 20 to 29 year age group. In 2010, infectious syphilis rates varied geographically, with the highest rates reported by the Northwest Territories, Québec and Ontario.

Reported Cases and Rates (per 100,000 population) of Chlamydia, Gonorrhea and Infectious Syphilis, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada

| Year | CHLAMYDIA | | GONORRHEA | | INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS | |
|------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|---------------------|-------|
| | Cases | Rates | Cases | Rates | Cases | Rates |
| 2001 | 50,077 | 161.4 | 6,756 | 21.8 | 287 | 0.9 |
| 2009 | 87,208 | 258.6 | 11,166 | 33.1 | 1,691 | 5.0 |
| 2010 | 94,690 | 277.6 | 11,397 | 33.4 | 1,757 | 5.2 |

In general, trends in reportable STI in the United States, the United Kingdom and Australia are similar to those in Canada. Rates of all three bacterial infections increased between 2001 and 2010, with chlamydia being the most commonly reported. In all four countries, reported rates of chlamydia are higher in females than males, while rates of infectious syphilis are higher in males. Reported rates of gonorrhea are more than twice as high in males as in females in Australia and the United Kingdom; in Canada and the United States, rates are more similar between the sexes.

Reported rates of STIs have increased despite numerous public health interventions designed to prevent, diagnose and treat infection. There are various potential factors that may explain these observations. For instance, more sensitive laboratory tests used to detect chlamydia and gonorrhea have increased the number of these infections that are detected. More effective screening and contact tracing methods may also improve case finding. Antimicrobial resistance, a particular concern in gonorrhea, may result in treatment failure and continued transmission of infection. Finally, changes in sexual practices may increase the number of people contracting STIs, as is evidenced by syphilis outbreaks seen across Canada.

Non-reportable STIs trichomoniasis, human papillomavirus (HPV) and herpes simplex virus (HSV) are not subject to the same systematic surveillance that notifiable STIs are. As a result, knowledge about the burden of these infections in Canada is limited to what is gleaned from various prevalence studies. Many studies have observed a high prevalence of these infections, particularly among high-risk groups such as STI clinic attendees and youth; however, women presenting for routine cervical screening and prenatal care have also demonstrated significant rates of infection, particularly for HPV and HSV. Like the three reportable bacterial STIs, non-reportable STIs are of public health concern because of their potentially serious consequences and possible co-infection issues.

National statistics and trends in STIs are used to inform public health programs, guidelines, and recommendations. In response to this growing public health issue, the Public Health Agency of Canada produces guidelines for health professionals and educators on the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of these infections. They can be accessed at <http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/std-mts/index-eng.php> or <http://orders.catie.ca>.

1. CHLAMYDIA (*CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS*)

Chlamydia, an infection caused by the bacterium *Chlamydia trachomatis*, has been nationally notifiable since 1990. It is the most commonly reported sexually transmitted infection (STI) in Canada. Infections are often asymptomatic in both males and females. In the absence of screening, these infections go undiagnosed and contribute to the spread of chlamydia in sexually active individuals.

A common complication associated with untreated and recurring chlamydia in females is pelvic inflammatory disease, which can lead to chronic pelvic pain, ectopic pregnancy and infertility. In males, complications are rarer but include epididymo-orchitis and infertility. Untreated chlamydia in pregnant women can be transmitted to their newborns, causing neonatal conjunctivitis or pneumonia. As with other STIs, chlamydia increases the risk of HIV infection and transmission. It recruits target cells for HIV to the genital tract and increases the shedding of HIV-infected cells.(1,2)

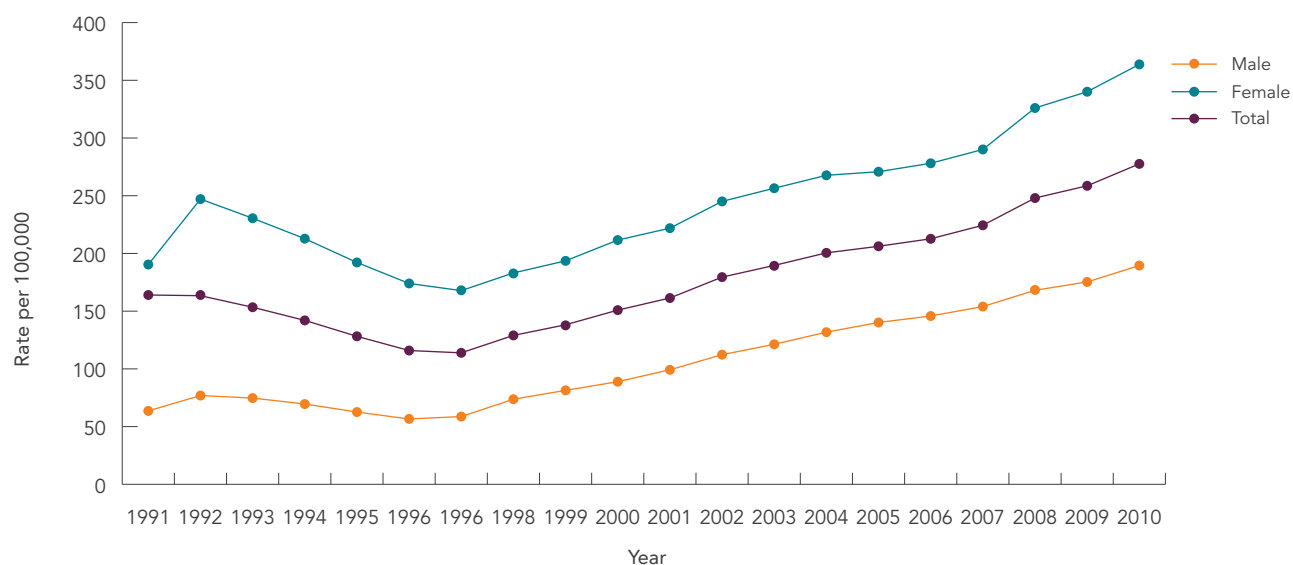
1.1 RATES OF INFECTION

Over the past decade, reported rates of chlamydia infections steadily increased in both males and females in Canada.

The reported rates of chlamydia had decreased steadily in both male and female populations until 1997, when this trend reversed. It has increased ever since (Figure 1). In 2010, 94,690 cases of chlamydia infections were reported. By 2010, the overall reported chlamydia rate reached 277.6 per 100,000, a 72.0 percent relative increase from the rate of 161.4 per 100,000 in 2001. Consistent with historical trends, the reported rate in females remained almost twice as high as that in males (Figure 1).

Between 2001 and 2010, reported rates of chlamydia increased consistently in both males and females. In males, rates increased by 91.1 percent from 99.2 to 189.5 per 100,000. In females, rates increased by 64.0 percent from 221.9 to 363.8 per 100,000 (Figure 1). In both males and females, the rates increased across all ages, particularly in the older age groups. Between 2009 and 2010, there was a relative increase in the reported chlamydia rate of 7.3 percent (8.1 percent in males, 7.0 percent in females).

FIGURE 1: Reported Overall and Sex-Specific Rates of Chlamydia, 1991 to 2010, Canada



1.2 INFECTION RATES BY SEX AND AGE GROUP

In 2010, reported rates of chlamydia infections continued to be highest in the younger age groups, particularly among females.

Similar to previous findings, in 2010 the majority of reported chlamydia infections (62.8 percent) were

among those aged 15 to 24 years. The highest reported rates of chlamydia were in those aged 20 to 24, with the rate in females (2005.5 per 100,000) more than twice as high as that in males (961.8 per 100,000) in this age group (Figure 2).

The female-to-male ratio of reported chlamydia rates decreased with age. In those aged 40 to 59 and 60 and older, the reported rates were higher in men than in women (Figure 2).

FIGURE 2: Reported Rates of Chlamydia by Sex and Age Group, 2010, Canada

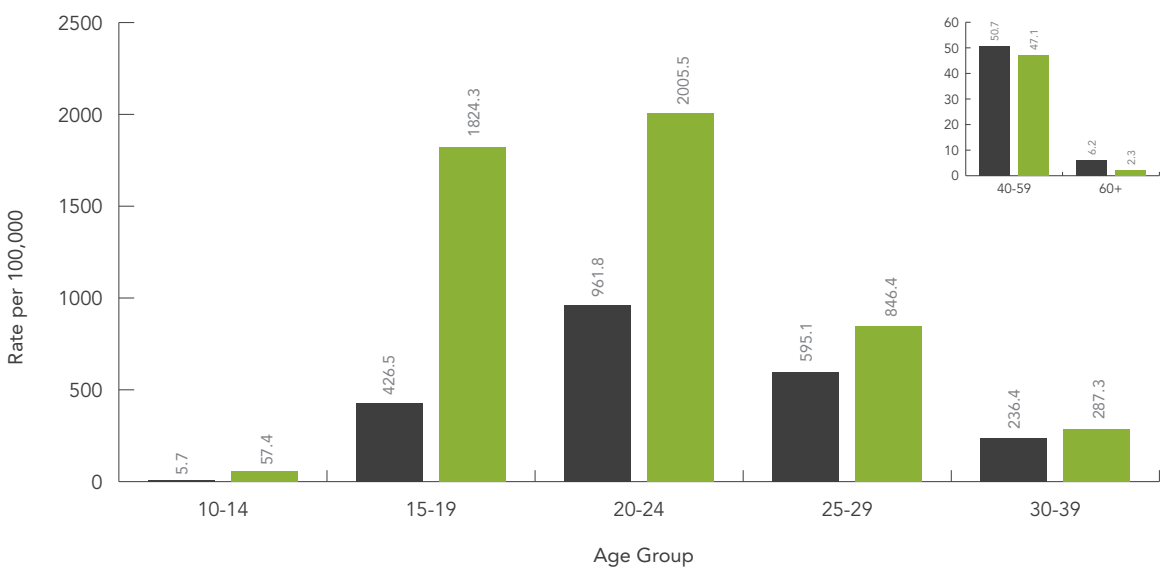
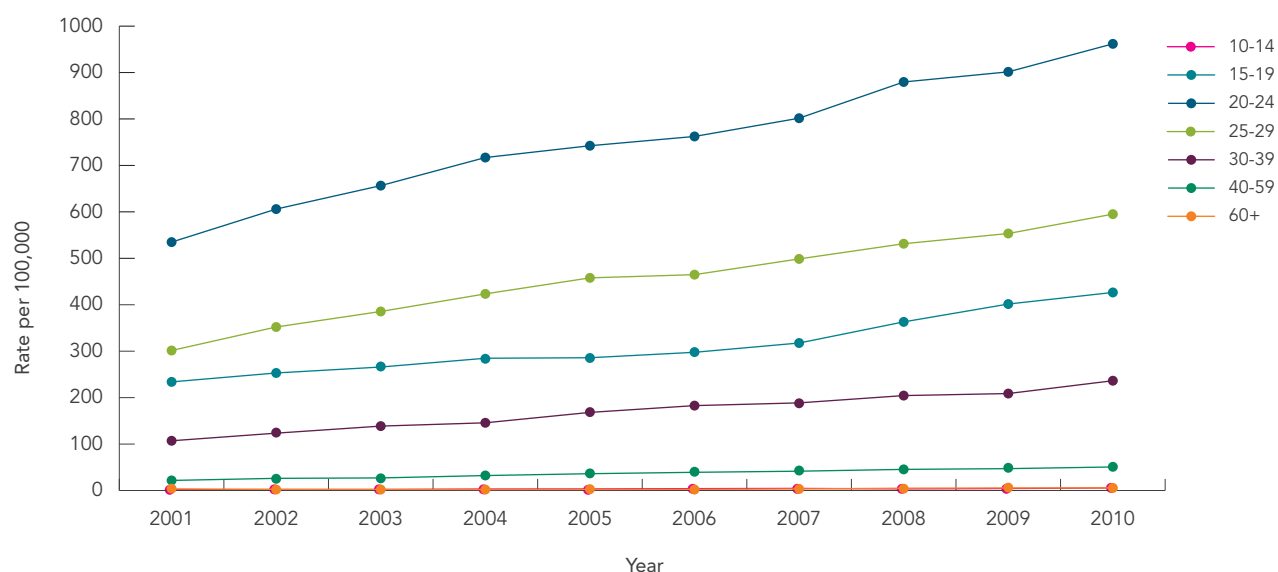


FIGURE 3: Reported Rates of Chlamydia in Males by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada

1.3 INFECTION RATES OF MALES BY AGE GROUP

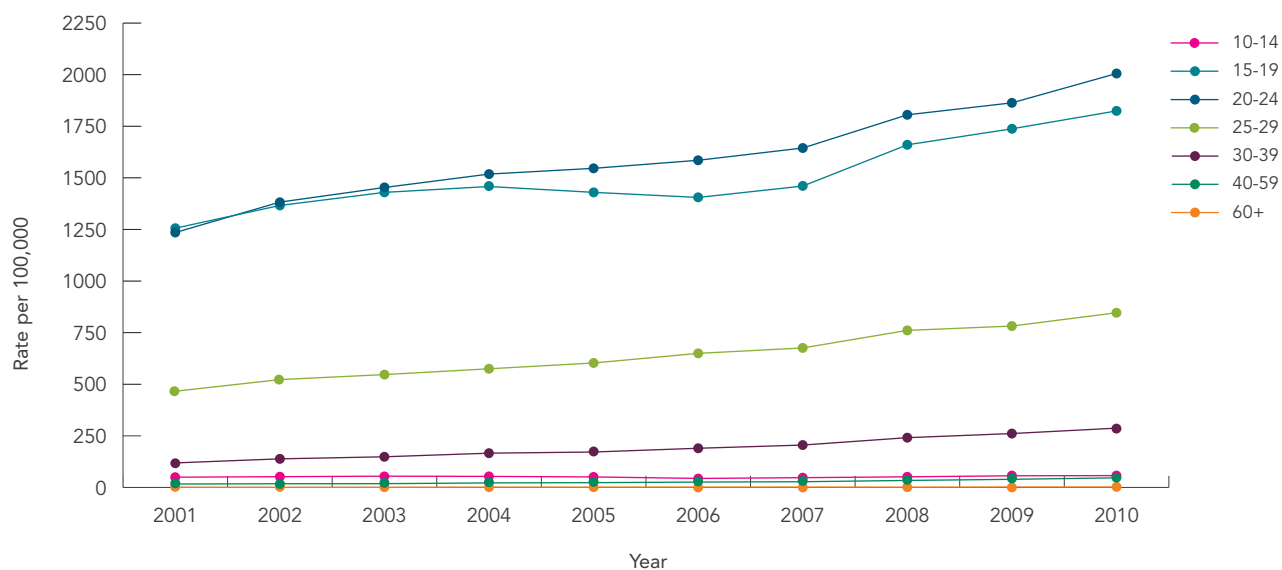
In males, between 2001 and 2010, the greatest absolute increase in reported rates of chlamydia was seen in 20 to 24 year olds. The rate increased by 426.9 from 534.9 per 100,000 in 2001 to 961.8 per 100,000 in 2010 (Figure 3). During the same period, the highest relative rate increase (180.8 percent) occurred in males of 60 plus years of age. The rate has grown from 2.2 to 6.2 per 100,000.

Similar to the 10-year trends, the highest rate increases between 2009 and 2010 in males were observed in the older age groups. In males, the highest increase in the annual rate was observed in those aged 60 plus (25.3 percent).

1.4 INFECTION RATES OF FEMALES BY AGE GROUP

In females, between 2001 and 2010, the greatest absolute increase in reported rates of chlamydia was also seen in 20 to 24 year olds (Figure 4). The rate increased by 770.5 per 100,000, from 1235.1 to 2005.5 per 100,000. During the same time period, the highest relative rate increase (175.5 percent) was observed in females aged 40 to 59 years. The rate rose from 17.1 to 47.1 per 100,000.

Between 2009 and 2010, females aged 40 to 59 had the highest one-year increase in reported chlamydia rates (18.3 percent).

FIGURE 4: Reported Rates of Chlamydia in Females by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada

1.5 INFECTION RATES BY PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES

Similar to previous findings, the majority of chlamydia cases in 2010 occurred in the most populated provinces in Canada. Reported rates of chlamydia infections were highest in the Northern territories.

In 2010, reported chlamydia rates continued to be highest in Nunavut (4193.3 per 100,000), Northwest Territories (2086.4 per 100,000) and Yukon (666.2 per 100,000) (Table 1). Between 2001 and 2010, the highest relative increase in reported chlamydia rates occurred in Nunavut (96.3 percent), Ontario (85.9 percent) and Manitoba (82.2 percent) (Table 1).

Rate changes between 2009 and 2010 varied at the provincial/territorial level, ranging from a decrease of 10.3 percent in the Northwest Territories to an increase of 21.1 percent in Newfoundland and Labrador (Table 1).

TABLE 1: Reported Cases and Rates of Chlamydia by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009, and 2010, Canada

| JURISDICTION | NUMBER OF CASES | | | RATES PER 100,000 ¹ | | | RATE CHANGE (%) ² | |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| | 2001 | 2009 | 2010 | 2001 | 2009 | 2010 | 2001-2010 | 2009-2010 |
| Canada | 50,077 | 87,208 | 94,690 | 161.4 | 258.6 | 277.6 | 72.0 | 7.3 |
| BC | 5,938 | 11,196 | 11,867 | 145.7 | 251.0 | 261.9 | 79.8 | 4.4 |
| AB | 6,463 | 13,503 | 13,132 | 211.3 | 367.9 | 352.9 | 67.0 | -4.1 |
| SK | 3,170 | 4,839 | 5,061 | 316.9 | 470.2 | 484.0 | 52.7 | 2.9 |
| MB | 3,261 | 6,288 | 6,375 | 283.2 | 515.6 | 516.0 | 82.2 | 0.1 |
| ON | 16,217 | 28,760 | 33,478 | 136.3 | 220.1 | 253.4 | 85.9 | 15.1 |
| QC | 10,214 | 15,880 | 17,322 | 138.1 | 202.9 | 219.1 | 58.6 | 8.0 |
| NB | 1,202 | 1,569 | 1,825 | 160.3 | 209.4 | 242.8 | 51.4 | 15.9 |
| NS | 1,603 | 1,994 | 2,237 | 171.9 | 212.3 | 237.3 | 38.1 | 11.8 |
| PE | 150 | 202 | 213 | 109.8 | 143.2 | 149.7 | 36.4 | 4.6 |
| NL | 593 | 530 | 644 | 113.6 | 104.3 | 126.3 | 11.2 | 21.1 |
| YT | 132 | 215 | 230 | 437.7 | 638.9 | 666.2 | 52.2 | 4.3 |
| NT | 533 | 1,016 | 913 | 1305.0 | 2326.4 | 2086.4 | 59.9 | -10.3 |
| NU | 601 | 1,216 | 1,393 | 2136.2 | 3777.1 | 4193.3 | 96.3 | 11.0 |

¹ Bolded values indicate rates and rate changes above the national average.

² Rate change calculated using unrounded values.

1.6 FEMALE-TO-MALE RATIO

Nationally, the female-to-male chlamydia rate ratio remained unchanged between 2009 and 2010. The reported rate of chlamydia in females was almost twice

as high (1.9) as that reported in males. Between 2001 and 2010, the national female-to-male rate ratio decreased from 2.2 to 1.9. Across the country, the female-to-male rate ratio ranged from 1.7 in the Northwest Territories to 2.9 in Newfoundland and Labrador (Table 2).

TABLE 2: Female-to-Male Ratio of Reported Rates of Chlamydia by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada

| JURISDICTION | FEMALE-TO-MALE CHLAMYDIA RATE RATIO | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|
| | 2001 | 2009 | 2010 |
| Canada | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| BC | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| AB | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| SK | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| MB | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.8 |
| ON | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| QC | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| NB | 2.8 | 2.2 | 2.1 |
| NS | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| PE | 2.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 |
| NL | 3.5 | 3.2 | 2.9 |
| YT | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| NT | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| NU | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.0 |

1.7 LYMPHOGRANULOMA VENEREUM

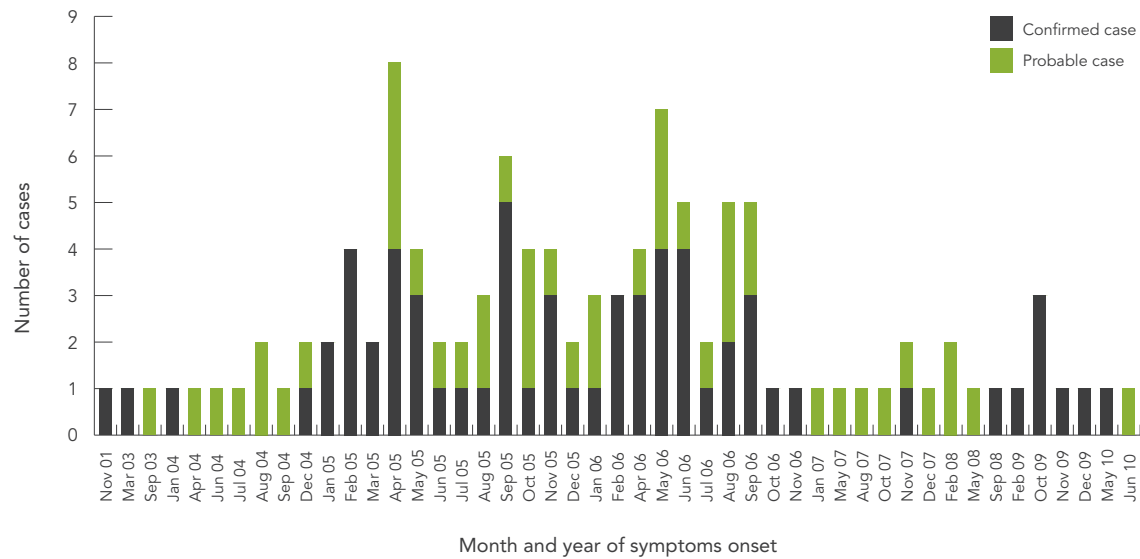
Lymphogranuloma venereum (LGV) is an STI caused by *Chlamydia trachomatis* serovars L1, L2 and L3. Infections caused by these serovars preferentially invade lymph tissue and tend to be more invasive than those caused by non-LGV chlamydia. Complications of untreated LGV infection can be severe and include destruction of rectal and genital tissue. Uncommonly, meningoenitis, hepatitis and death can also occur.

LGV is endemic in parts of Africa, Asia, South America and the Caribbean region, but was relatively uncommon in Canada until 2003.(3) At that time, outbreaks of LGV began occurring among men who have sex with men (MSM) in urban centres in Canada.(4) Outbreaks among MSM have also been reported in European countries and

the United States.(5-8) Recent data suggest that the infection has become endemic in the MSM population in some countries.(9)

In response to the emergence of LGV in Europe, Canada initiated enhanced surveillance of LGV in 2005. From this time to December 31, 2010, 165 cases of LGV have been reported to the Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC), with 104 confirmed and 61 probable cases according to the national LGV case definition.(3) Confirmed cases were reported from Québec, Ontario, British Columbia and Alberta. Three of the probable cases were in women; the rest, as well as all confirmed cases, were in men.

Figure 5 presents the distribution of LGV cases reported to PHAC by date of symptom onset or clinical presentation. The earliest report of symptom onset was in November 2001 and the latest was in June 2010.

FIGURE 5: Epidemic Curve for 110 Reported LGV Cases with Known Date of Symptom Onset, Canada

Due to the small number of female LGV cases, risk factors were analyzed in males only. The majority (82.5 percent) of cases were in men aged 30 to 59 years. Approximately one fifth (21.1 percent) of cases reported having had sex while travelling outside of their jurisdiction, or with a

partner who was travelling in their jurisdiction. The cases were predominantly MSM (95.8 percent), including all confirmed cases. A small number of probable male cases reported having exclusively female partners (Table 3).

TABLE 3: Selected Characteristics of Reported Confirmed and Probable Male Cases of LGV, 2001-2010, Canada

| | | PROBABLE | | CONFIRMED | | TOTAL | |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | | N | % | N | % | N | % |
| Age | 20-24 | 2 | 3.5 | 3 | 2.9 | 5 | 3.1 |
| | 25-29 | 5 | 8.8 | 16 | 15.5 | 21 | 13.1 |
| | 30-39 | 21 | 36.8 | 32 | 31.1 | 53 | 33.1 |
| | 40-59 | 28 | 49.1 | 51 | 49.5 | 79 | 49.4 |
| | 60+ | 1 | 1.8 | 1 | 1.0 | 2 | 1.3 |
| | TOTAL | 57 | 100.0 | 103 | 100.0 | 160 | 100.0 |
| Travel sex | No | 39 | 76.5 | 58 | 80.6 | 97 | 78.9 |
| | Yes | 12 | 23.5 | 14 | 19.4 | 26 | 21.1 |
| | TOTAL | 51 | 100.0 | 72 | 100.0 | 123 | 100.0 |
| Sex of partners | Male and female | 2 | 4.1 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 1.7 |
| | Male only | 44 | 89.8 | 70 | 100.0 | 114 | 95.8 |
| | Female only | 3 | 6.1 | 0 | 0.0 | 3 | 2.5 |
| | TOTAL | 49 | 100.0 | 70 | 100.0 | 119 | 100.0 |
| HIV co-infection | No | 9 | 25.7 | 9 | 25.0 | 18 | 25.4 |
| | Yes | 26 | 74.3 | 27 | 75.0 | 53 | 74.6 |
| | TOTAL | 35 | 100.0 | 36 | 100.0 | 71 | 100.0 |

1.8 SUMMARY

Increases in reported rates of chlamydia have been observed despite numerous public health interventions designed to prevent, diagnose and treat infection. However, some theories suggest that these increased rates do not necessarily reflect a rise in infection. Reported rates are impacted not only by incidence of new infections, but also by improved case finding.

The introduction of more sensitive nucleic acid amplification testing (NAAT) in the mid-1990s undoubtedly led to an increase in the number of chlamydia cases detected. In fact, this change in diagnostic practice coincided with the beginning of the rise in reported rates of chlamydia. NAAT allows urine specimens to be used, which are easier to collect and more acceptable to patients than swabs. As a result, the number of people who go for testing has likely increased as well, especially among males. More effective screening and contact tracing may have a similar effect.(10,11)

Another theory that may help explain rising chlamydia rates is the arrested immunity hypothesis. This states that early diagnosis and treatment of chlamydial infections may actually impede the development of an effective immune response. Treated cases, who have not developed an immune response, are then susceptible to re-infection upon returning to their sexual networks (in the absence of any change in behaviour).(12) Evidence supporting this theory has been observed in British Columbia, where the relative risk of re-infection with chlamydia was shown to increase between 1989 and 2003,(13) and in Finland, where reported rates of chlamydia have increased despite a decrease in seroprevalence.(14)

In all, it is difficult to identify what factors are most responsible for the observed increase in chlamydia rates. It is likely a combination of factors and the possibility of a true increase in incidence cannot be ruled out. Continued monitoring of chlamydia rates and research into the reasons for observed changes will help in evaluating the public health response to STIs. National guidelines for the prevention and management of chlamydial infections are updated as new information becomes available, to provide users with the most up-to-date information for the management of STIs in Canada.(1); (15)

2. GONORRHEA (*NEISSERIA GONORRHOEAE*)

Gonorrhea, a bacterial infection caused by *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, has been nationally notifiable since 1924. It remains the second most commonly reported STI in Canada. Untreated infections can lead to complications for both sexes. There are severe consequences for females, including pelvic inflammatory disease, which often causes chronic abdominal pain, infertility and ectopic pregnancy. In males, untreated infections can result in epididymitis and rare cases of infertility. An uncommon complication of gonorrhea is the spread of infection to the blood stream and joints.⁽¹⁶⁾ Like other STIs, gonorrhea increases the risk of HIV acquisition and transmission, possibly by increasing the concentration of HIV target cells in genital secretions and viral shedding. This increases the risk of acquiring and/or transmitting the virus.⁽²⁾

From 1991 to 1997, reported rates of gonorrhea infection in males and females decreased dramatically. Following 1997, sex-specific rates increased at a gradual pace until 2008. The 2009 rate decreased 12.6 percent from 2008. In 2010, 11,397 cases of gonorrhea infections were reported nationally, corresponding to a rate of 33.4 per 100,000, a 0.9 percent increase from 2009 (Figure 6).

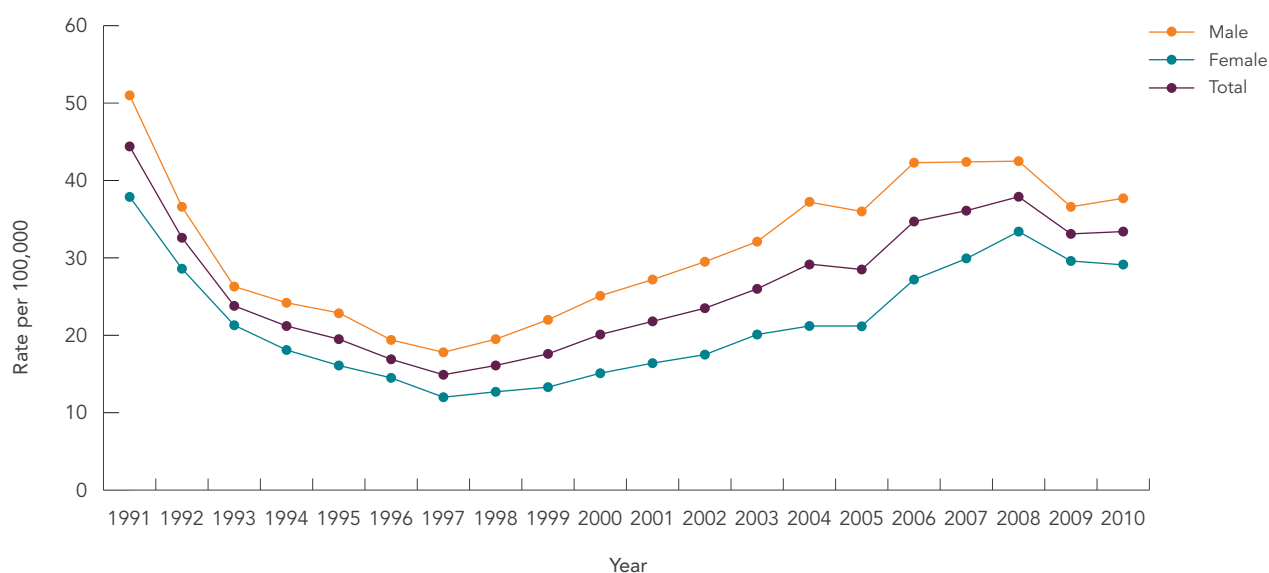
Between 2001 and 2010, the reported gonorrhea rate increased by 53.4 percent (from 21.8 to 33.4 per 100,000). An increase was observed in both sexes. In females, rates increased by 77.2 percent (from 16.4 to 29.1 per 100,000) and in males by 38.9 percent (from 27.2 to 37.7 per 100,000) (Figure 6).

Between 2009 and 2010, the reported gonorrhea rate increased by 3.0 percent in males and decreased by 1.5 percent in females.

2.1 RATES OF INFECTION

Reported rates of gonorrhea infections increased steadily in Canada between 2001 and 2010. However, 2010 rates were virtually unchanged from the previous year.

FIGURE 6: Reported Overall and Sex-Specific Rates of Gonorrhea, 1991 to 2010, Canada



2.2 INFECTION RATES BY SEX AND AGE GROUP

Similar to the findings of previous reports, the reported rates of gonococcal infections in 2010 were highest in the younger population.

Similar to chlamydia, people under 30 years of age accounted for the majority (70.5 percent) of reported gonorrhea cases in 2010.

Reported gonorrhea rates are higher in females than males at younger ages; in older age groups, males have higher rates. In 2010, the highest reported rate of gonorrhea infections in females was in those 15 to 19 years old (147.0 per 100,000) and 20 to 24 year olds (133.8 per 100,000) (Figure 8). The highest reported rate in males was in 20 to 24 year olds (134.5 per 100,000) followed by 25 to 29 year olds (109.9 per 100,000) (Figure 7).

FIGURE 7: Reported Rates of Gonorrhea by Sex and Age Group, 2010, Canada

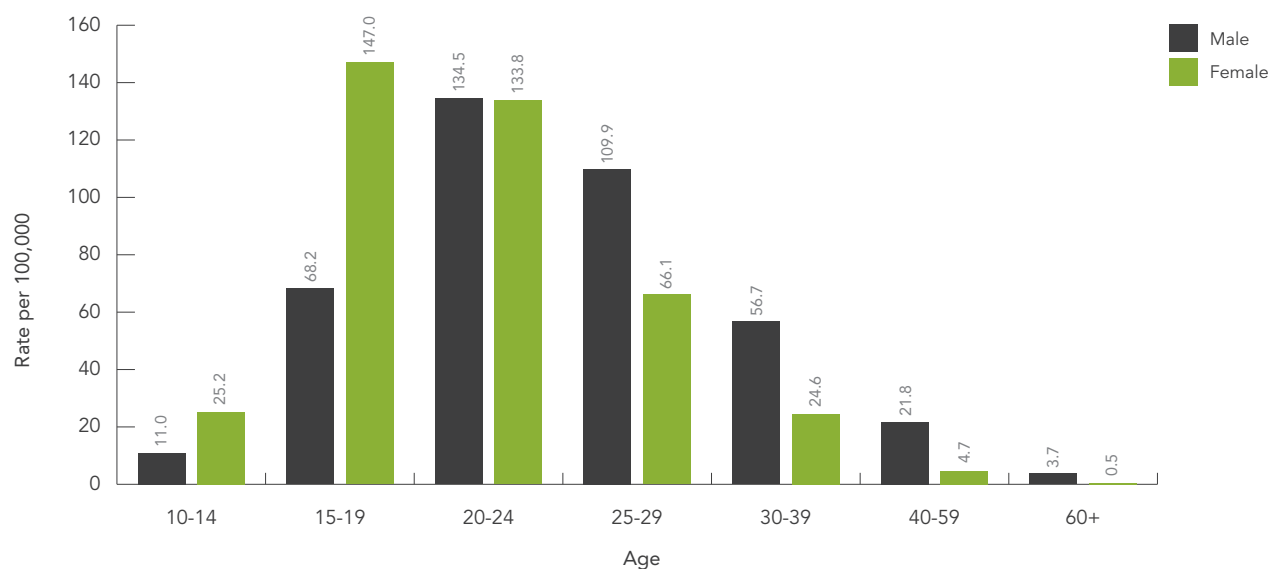
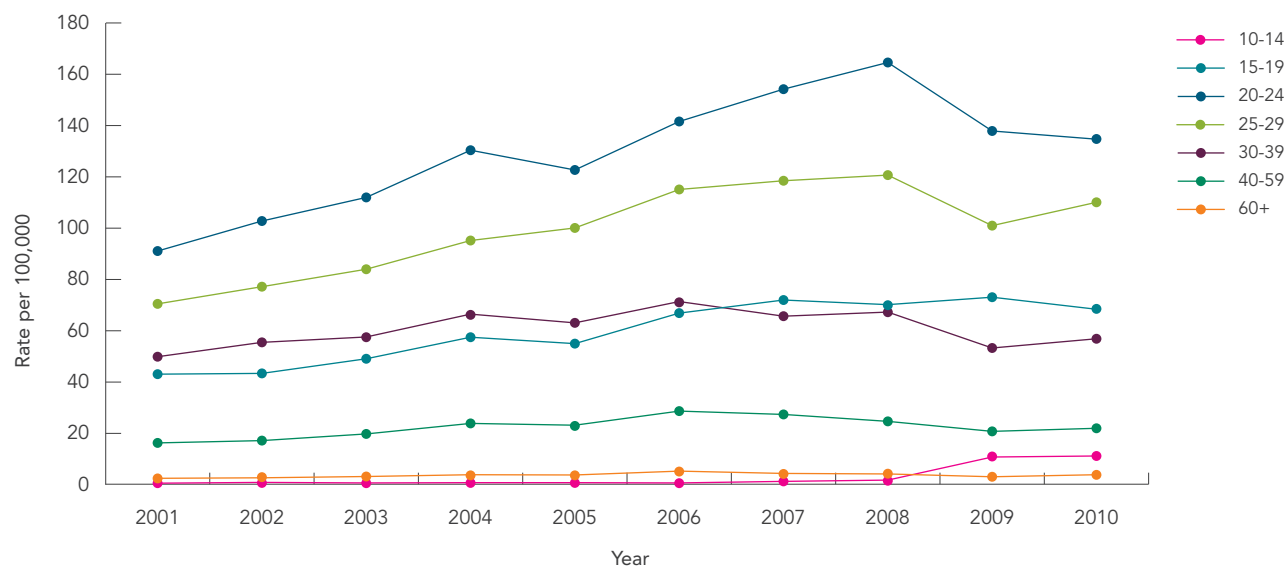


FIGURE 8: Reported Rates of Gonorrhea in Males by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada

2.3 INFECTION RATES OF MALES BY AGE GROUP

After several years of steady increase, reported gonorrhea rates in both males and females appear to be leveling off in most age groups.

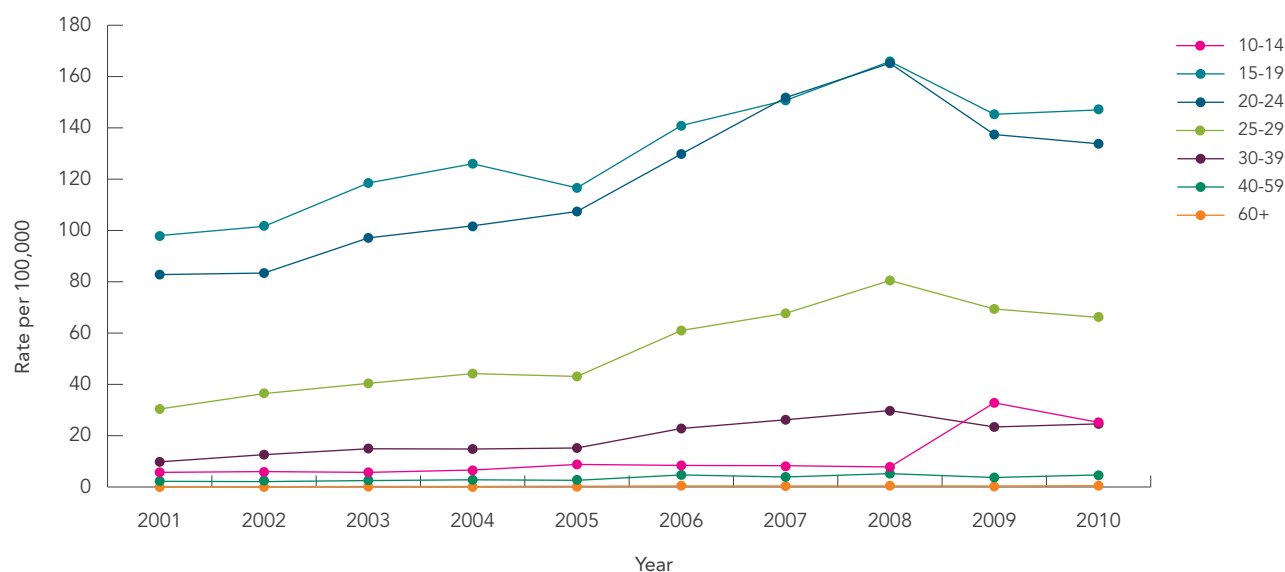
In males, between 2001 and 2010, the highest absolute increase (43.6 per 100,000) in reported gonorrhea rates was found in 20 to 24 year olds (Figure 8). The rate increased from 90.9 per 100,000 in 2001 to 134.5 per 100,000 in 2010. The highest relative increase (2825.7 percent) was observed in males of 10 to 14 years old. The rate increased from 0.4 to 11.0 per 100,000.

From 2009 to 2010, the overall reported rate of gonorrhea increased slightly in males from 36.6 to 37.7 per 100,000, but there was a variation in the one-year rate change among age groups. In males aged 15 to 19 years, the reported rate decreased by 4.6 per 100,000, while the greatest increase was by 9.0 per 100,000 in males aged 25 to 29 years. The most pronounced relative rate decrease was observed in 15 to 19 year olds (by 6.3 percent), while the highest relative rate increase was in those 60 and older (by 30.3 percent) (Figure 8).

2.4 INFECTION RATES OF FEMALES BY AGE GROUP

From 2001 to 2010, the greatest absolute increase (51.0 per 100,000) in reported rates of gonorrhea infections in females was observed in those aged 20 to 24 years (Figure 9). The rate increased from 82.8 per 100,000 in 2001 to 133.8 per 100,000 in 2010. During the same time period, the highest relative rate increase (341.3 percent) was observed in females aged 10-14 years. The rate has increased from 5.7 to 25.2 per 100,000.

In females, from 2009 to 2010, the reported gonorrhea rate decreased from 29.6 to 29.1 per 100,000. Similar to males, the direction of such change had age-specific variations from a decrease of 7.6 per 100,000 in females aged 10 to 14 years old, to an increase of 1.6 per 100,000 in those in the 15 to 19 age group. The most pronounced relative rate decrease (23.2 percent) was observed in females aged 10 to 14 years, while the highest relative rate increase was in 40 to 59 year olds (by 29.0 percent) (Figure 9).

FIGURE 9: Reported Rates of Gonorrhea in Females by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada

2.5 INFECTION RATES BY PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES

Similar to the findings of previous reports, the majority of cases in 2010 were reported in the most populated provinces in Canada, while reported rates of gonorrhea infections were highest in the Northern and Prairie regions.

In 2010, the highest number of gonorrhea cases was reported in Ontario, followed by Québec and British Columbia. However, reported rates were highest in Nunavut, the Northwest Territories and Yukon (Table 4). Between 2001 and 2010, the greatest relative increase in reported rates was observed in Yukon (802.6 percent), although the overall number of reported cases is low (Table 4).

Between 2009 and 2010, the national reported gonorrhea rate increased by 0.9 percent. The most pronounced relative rate decrease was observed in Alberta (23.8 percent), which was followed by rate reductions in Nova Scotia/Prince Edward Island (21.6 percent) and Saskatchewan (14.6 percent). During the same period, Yukon, Nunavut and Newfoundland and Labrador reported the highest relative increases in reported gonorrhea rates (101.4 percent, 22.7 percent and 32.9 percent respectively).

TABLE 4: Reported Cases and Rates of Gonorrhea by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada

| JURISDICTION | NUMBER OF CASES | | | RATES PER 100,000 ¹ | | | RATE CHANGE (%) ² | |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| | 2001 | 2009 | 2010 | 2001 | 2009 | 2010 | 2001-2010 | 2009-2010 |
| Canada | 6,756 | 11,166 | 11,397 | 21.8 | 33.1 | 33.4 | 53.4 | 0.9 |
| BC | 603 | 1,350 | 1,365 | 14.8 | 30.3 | 30.1 | 103.7 | -0.5 |
| AB | 801 | 1,538 | 1,188 | 26.2 | 41.9 | 31.9 | 21.9 | -23.8 |
| SK | 531 | 875 | 759 | 53.1 | 85.0 | 72.6 | 36.7 | -14.6 |
| MB | 701 | 1,022 | 982 | 60.9 | 83.8 | 79.5 | 30.6 | -5.1 |
| ON | 2,960 | 3,541 | 3,966 | 24.9 | 27.1 | 30.0 | 20.7 | 10.8 |
| QC | 832 | 1,885 | 2,065 | 11.2 | 24.1 | 26.1 | 132.2 | 8.5 |
| NB | 12 | 52 | 61 | 1.6 | 6.9 | 8.1 | 407.0 | 16.9 |
| NS/PE | 86 | 127 | 100 | 8.0 | 11.8 | 9.2 | 14.6 | -21.6 |
| NL | 0 | 9 | 12 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 2.4 | * | 32.9 |
| YT | 3 | 15 | 31 | 9.9 | 44.6 | 89.8 | 802.6 | 101.4 |
| NT | 151 | 240 | 220 | 369.7 | 549.5 | 502.8 | 36.0 | -8.5 |
| NU | 76 | 512 | 648 | 270.1 | 1590.4 | 1950.6 | 622.1 | 22.7 |

¹ Bolded rates indicate rates above national average.

² Rate change calculated using unrounded values.

* The rate change cannot be quantified.

NOTE: Due to small counts, NS and PE Cases and Rates have been combined at the request of PE.

2.6 MALE-TO-FEMALE RATIO

In 2010, the national male-to-female rate ratio for gonorrhea was 1.3, meaning that reported rates were slightly higher among males than females (Table 5). However, this average masks variations across the country. In Newfoundland and Labrador, British Columbia, Québec,

New Brunswick, Ontario, and Alberta, the reported rates were higher in males, while in Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia/Prince Edward Island, Yukon, Nunavut and the Northwest Territories, higher gonorrhea rates were reported in females. Between 2001 and 2010, the national male-to-female rate ratio decreased from 1.7 to 1.3.

TABLE 5: Male-to-Female Ratio of Reported Rates of Gonorrhea by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada

| JURISDICTION | MALE-TO-FEMALE GONORRHEA RATE RATIO | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|
| | 2001 | 2009 | 2010 |
| Canada | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| BC | 3.0 | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| AB | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| SK | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| MB | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| ON | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| QC | 4.2 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| NB | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.6 |
| NS/PE | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| NL | * | 3.6 | 3.1 |
| YT | 1.9 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| NT | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| NU | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 |

* Rate ratio could not be calculated

NOTE: Due to small counts, the NS and PE rate ratio has been combined at the request of PE.

2.7 GONORRHEA ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANCE

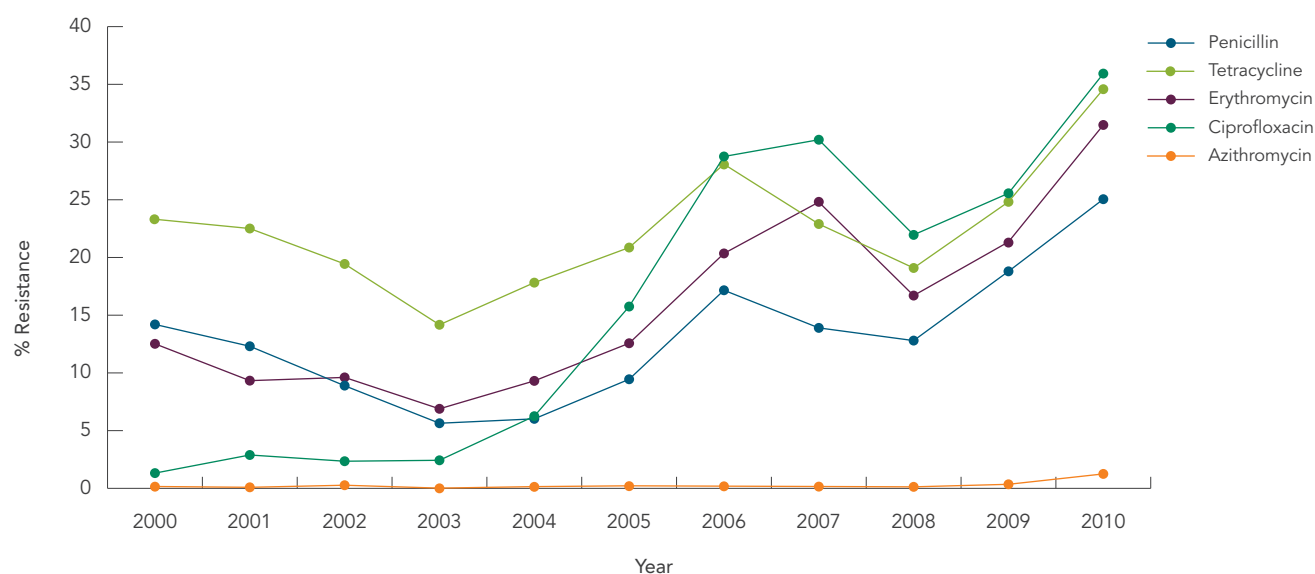
Uncomplicated gonorrhea can be treated with a single dose of oral or injected antibiotics. However, strains of gonorrhea have a tendency to evolve and become less susceptible or even resistant to treatment with antibiotics. Challenges to successful treatment arise when gonococcal infections are treated with antibiotics to which the bacteria are resistant or have decreased susceptibility. When this occurs, there is increased likelihood of treatment failure, further transmission of the infection and the development of adverse consequences unless the resistant organism is identified and treated appropriately.

Gonococcal resistance to penicillin, erythromycin and tetracycline is long established, while ciprofloxacin resistance has developed more recently. None of these antibiotics are currently recommended as preferred treatments by the *Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections*.⁽¹⁷⁾ More recently, treatment failures after use of the internationally recommended first line cephalosporins (cefexime and ceftriaxone) in the absence of any suitable alternatives, have led to fears that extensively drug-resistant gonorrhea is emerging.⁽¹⁸⁻²¹⁾

Canadian gonococcal resistance surveillance is a collaborative effort between the National Microbiology Laboratory (NML) at the Public Health Agency of Canada and provincial and territorial laboratories. Submission to the NML of gonococcal isolates that have decreased susceptibility to at least one antibiotic is voluntary and not standardized across the country.

There is an increasing trend to diagnose gonorrhea using urine specimens analyzed with the Nucleic Acid Amplification Test (NAAT). These specimens are easier to obtain and more acceptable to patients than traditional genital specimens (swabs). The laboratory test is more sensitive, yielding fewer false negatives than culture. This shift in diagnostic techniques has created challenges in monitoring antimicrobial resistance as the number of specimens available for testing is more limited.

Gonococcal isolates are tested at the NML for resistance to the antibiotics penicillin, tetracycline, spectinomycin, erythromycin, azithromycin, ciprofloxacin, cefixime and ceftriaxone. Using the most current data available for 2010, 35.9 percent of cultured strains showed resistance to ciprofloxacin, and 1.25 percent showed resistance to azithromycin (Figure 10). There were no resistant strains for spectinomycin, cefixime, and ceftriaxone.

FIGURE 10: Antimicrobial Susceptibility of *Neisseria Gonorrhoeae* Strains Tested in Canada, 2000 to 2010

* Percentages are calculated using the number of all cultures tested in each province/territory, including susceptible and resistant cultures, as the denominator.

2.8 SUMMARY

Although the reported gonorrhea rate is considerably lower than that of chlamydia, there are similar overall trends in reported cases. The increases in rates since the late 1990s may be at least partly explained by the factors thought to impact chlamydia, such as the move to more sensitive testing methods and improved case finding.(11)

Antimicrobial resistance may also play a significant role in the increase in reported rates of gonorrhea, as the proportion of isolates resistant to a number of antibiotics has increased over time, which may lead to treatment failure and a longer duration of infectiousness in affected

patients. The susceptibility of *N. gonorrhoeae* to first-line treatments has decreased.(22,23) The emerging antimicrobial resistance in gonorrhea has led to changes in treatment recommendations across Canada.(17,24,25) The link between antimicrobial resistance and rising reported rates of gonorrhea has not been definitively made, but this possibility remains a concern.

Since 2008, there has been an apparent decrease or slowing of the increase in reported gonorrhea rates. Continued monitoring will be needed to determine if this is indeed a new trend or an aberration, which is sometimes seen with surveillance data. At this time, it is difficult to hypothesize what may be causing these observations.

3. INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS (*TREPONEMA PALLIDUM*)

Syphilis, an infection caused by the bacterium *Treponema pallidum*, has been nationally notifiable since 1924. If left untreated, it progresses through primary, secondary, latent and tertiary stages. While all stages of syphilis are nationally notifiable, only primary, secondary and early latent syphilis (less than one year after the point of infection) are considered infectious and therefore are of major public health significance. Only these stages are included in national reports.

After several years (or even decades), untreated syphilis can progress to tertiary syphilis, in which serious complications causing damage to the central nervous system, cardiovascular system, eyes, skin and other internal organs occur. It may even be fatal.(26) Individuals infected with syphilis are also at an increased risk of contracting HIV and those co-infected with both pathogens are more likely to transmit HIV to their sexual partners.(2) Co-infected individuals are more likely to progress rapidly to serious consequential conditions, such as neurosyphilis, often while still infectious.(27-29)

3.1 RATES OF INFECTION

From 1993 to 2000, reported rates of infectious syphilis were relatively stable and similar between males and females (Figure 10). Reported rates started to climb sharply in 2001, more so in men than in women.

In 2010, 1,757 cases of infectious syphilis were reported to the Public Health Agency of Canada with an overall population rate of 5.2 per 100,000. Historically, there have been a greater number of reported cases in men than in women. In 2010, men accounted for 90.5 percent of all reported cases.

Between 2001 and 2010, the overall increase in reported syphilis rates was 456.7 percent or 4.3 per 100,000 from 0.9 to 5.2 per 100,000 respectively (Figure 11). There were rate increases for both sexes. Female rates increased by 45.9 percent (from 0.7 to 1.0 per 100,000) and males by 684.9 percent (from 1.2 to 9.4 per 100,000) (Figure 11).

Between 2009 and 2010, the overall increase in infectious syphilis rate was 2.7 percent. Reported rates increased in males by 4.4 percent (from 9.0 to 9.4 per 100,000) but slightly decreased in females from 1.1 to 1.0 per 100,000 (Figure 11).

FIGURE 11: Reported Overall and Sex-Specific Rates of Infectious Syphilis, 1993 to 2010, Canada

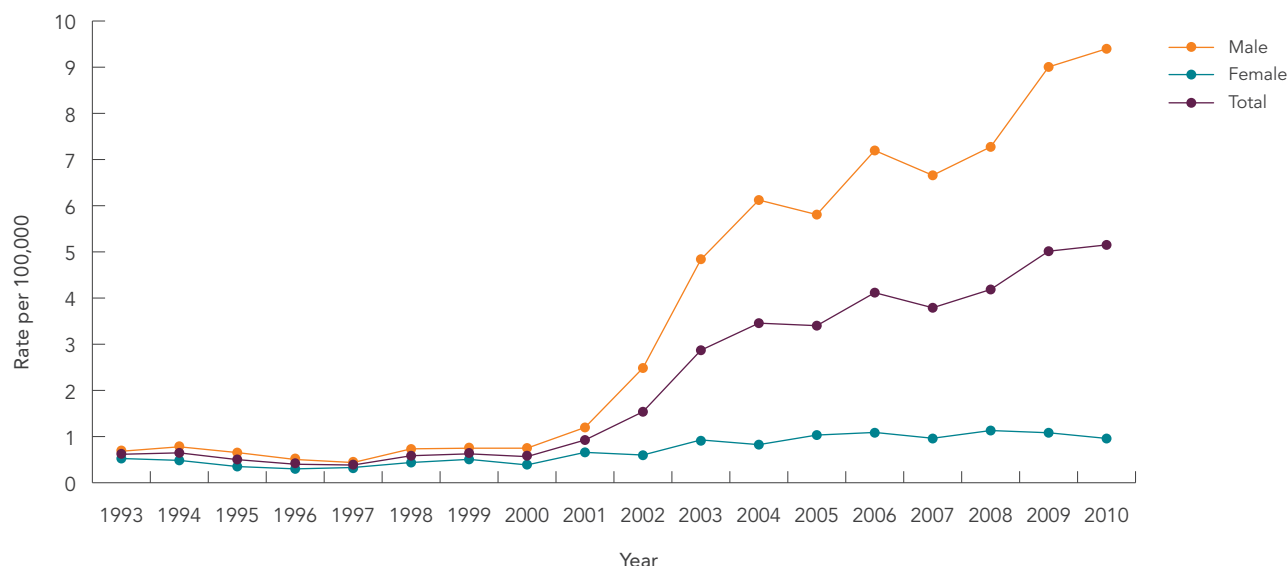
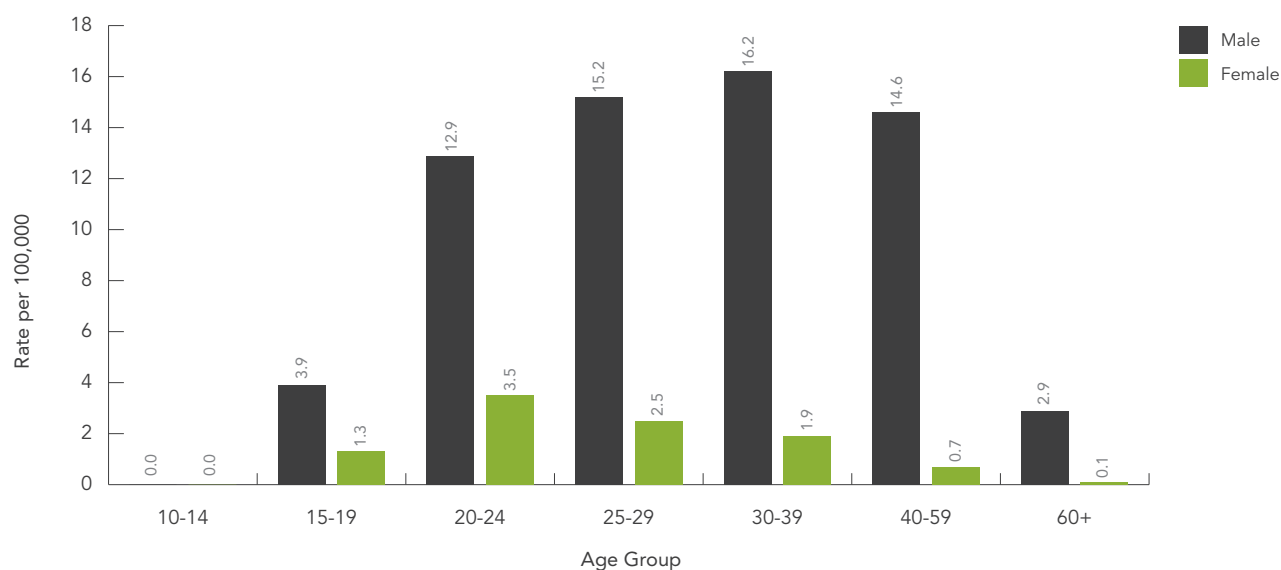


FIGURE 12: Reported Rates of Infectious Syphilis by Sex and Age Group, 2010, Canada

In 2010, reported rates of infectious syphilis were highest in males aged 30 to 39, while in females, the highest rates were reported in those aged 20 to 24 years.

3.2 INFECTION RATES BY SEX AND AGE GROUP

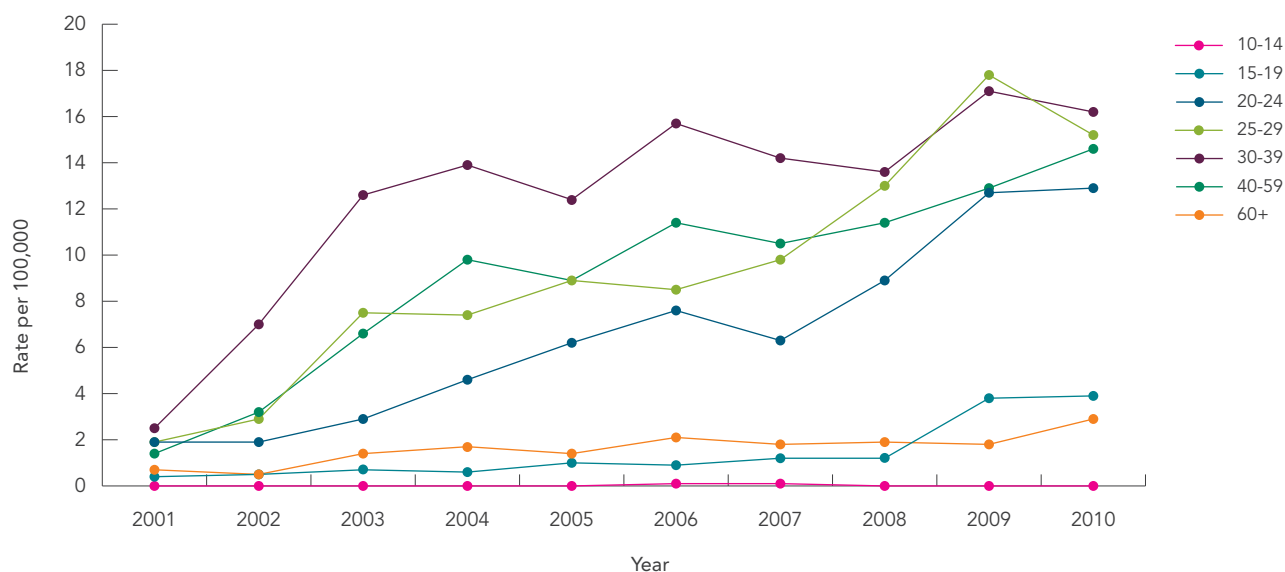
Similar to the findings of the 2008 and 2009 STI surveillance reports, men aged 30 years and older accounted for 75.7 percent of all reported male cases in 2010. The highest reported rates of infectious syphilis were among men aged 30 to 39 and 25 to 29 years (16.2 and 15.2 per 100,000 respectively) (Figure 12). In women, the highest reported rates were in those aged 20 to 24 and 25 to 29 years (3.5 and 2.5 per 100,000 respectively) (Figure 12).

3.3 INFECTION RATES OF MALES BY AGE GROUP

Between 2001 and 2010, substantial increases in reported rates of infectious syphilis were observed in men aged 20 to 59.

In males, the greatest absolute increase in reported rates of infectious syphilis between 2001 and 2010 was observed in 30 to 39 year olds (the rate increased by 13.7 per 100,000 from 2.5 to 16.2 per 100,000). This increase was followed by an absolute rise by 13.3 per 100,000 in males aged 25 to 29 (from 1.9 to 15.2 per 100,000) and those aged 40 to 59 (from 1.4 to 14.6 per 100,000). In relative terms, between 2001 and 2010, the highest increase (by 973.7 percent) was observed in males aged 15 to 19, which was followed by increases in men aged 40 to 59 (by 967.6 percent) and 25 to 29 years (by 698.5 percent) (Figure 13).

Between 2009 and 2010, reported rates of infectious syphilis varied. There was an absolute rate reduction by 2.6 per 100,000 in those 25 to 29 years old but an increase by 1.7 per 100,000 in those aged 40 to 59 years. Similarly, during the same period, the relative annual change in rates varied from a 14.7 percent decrease in 25 to 29 years old to a 58.0 percent increase in those 60 years and older (Figure 13).

FIGURE 13: Reported Rates of Infectious Syphilis in Males by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada

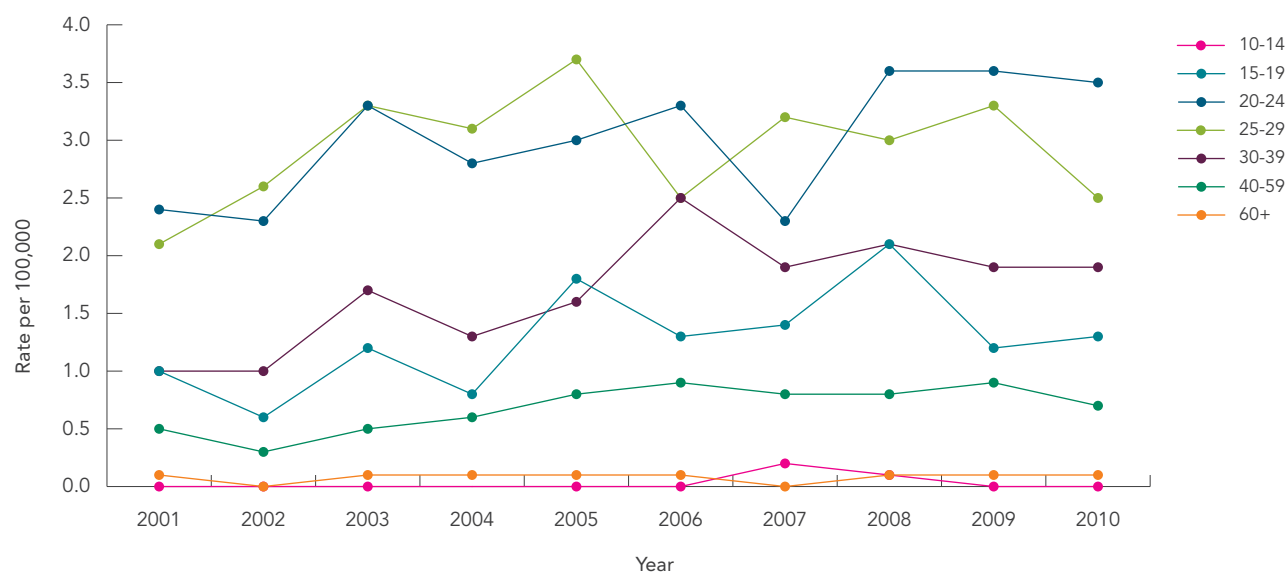
3.4 INFECTION RATES OF FEMALES BY AGE GROUP

In females, increases in reported infectious syphilis rates were more modest and variable than in males, concentrating in those aged 20 to 39.

Because the reported number of infectious syphilis cases is low in females, rates are quite variable. Between 2001 and 2010, the greatest absolute increase in reported rates of infectious syphilis in females was in those aged 20 to 24 years old, from 2.4 to 3.5 per 100,000 (Figure 14).

In relative terms, the highest increase during that period was observed in those aged 30 to 39 years where the rate increased by 101.7 percent. This was followed by increases in the 20 to 24 age group (by 43.2 percent) and those 40 to 59 (by 38.5 percent).

Between 2009 and 2010, reported rates of infectious syphilis in females demonstrated slight changes, ranging from a reduction by 0.8 per 100,000 in those 25 to 29 years old (from 3.3 to 2.5 per 100,000) to an increase of 0.1 per 100,000 (from 1.2 to 1.3 per 100,000) in those aged 15 to 19 years (Figure 14).

FIGURE 14: Reported Rates of Infectious Syphilis in Females by Age Group, 2001 to 2010, Canada

3.5 INFECTION RATES BY PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES

The majority of cases of infectious syphilis were reported by Canada's most populous provinces; however, the highest reported rate was reported in the Northwest Territories.

In 2010, the highest reported rate of infectious syphilis was reported in the Northwest Territories (18.3 per 100,000), followed by Québec (6.8 per 100,000) and Ontario (5.9 per 100,000) (Table 6).

Because the numbers of cases of infectious syphilis in Canada are low relative to other STIs, population rates tend to be variable and unstable, rendering changes over

time difficult to interpret. Between 2001 and 2010, reported rates of infectious syphilis increased in six jurisdictions and decreased in two; rate changes could not be calculated for the other provinces and territories due to zero counts in 2001 (Table 6). During the same period, outbreaks of infectious syphilis were reported across Canada, in Halifax, Vancouver, Edmonton, Calgary, Winnipeg, Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal, Yukon and Northwest Territories.(30-35)

Between 2009 and 2010, the reported rate change for infectious syphilis varied geographically from an 80.5 percent reduction in the Northwest Territories to a 276.6 percent increase in New Brunswick. Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Québec all reported rate increases, while Yukon, Alberta and British Columbia reported decreases in rates during the same period.

TABLE 6: Reported Cases and Rates of Infectious Syphilis by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada

| JURISDICTION | NUMBER OF CASES | | | RATES PER 100,000 ¹ | | | RATE CHANGE (%) ² | |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| | 2001 | 2009 | 2010 | 2001 | 2009 | 2010 | 2001-2010 | 2009-2010 |
| <i>Canada</i> | 287 | 1,691 | 1,757 | 0.9 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 456.7 | 2.7 |
| BC | 179 | 216 | 155 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 3.4 | -22.1 | -29.4 |
| AB | 20 | 279 | 168 | 0.7 | 7.6 | 4.5 | 590.3 | -40.6 |
| SK | 3 | 23 | 36 | 0.3 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 1047.9 | 54.1 |
| MB | 1 | 8 | 17 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1484.4 | 109.8 |
| ON | 46 | 711 | 774 | 0.4 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 1415.2 | 7.7 |
| QC | 15 | 374 | 539 | 0.2 | 4.8 | 6.8 | 3261.1 | 42.7 |
| NB | 0 | 9 | 34 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 4.5 | * | 276.6 |
| NS/PE | 0 | 24 | 21 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 1.9 | * | -12.9 |
| NL | 1 | 3 | 4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 309.6 | 32.9 |
| YT | 22 | 3 | 1 | 73.0 | 8.9 | 2.9 | -96.0 | -67.5 |
| NT | 0 | 41 | 8 | 0.0 | 93.9 | 18.3 | * | -80.5 |
| NU | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | * | * |

¹ Bolded rates indicate rates and rate changes above national average.

² Rate change calculated using unrounded values.

* The rate change cannot be quantified.

NOTE: Due to small counts, NS and PE Cases and Rates have been combined at the request of PE.

3.6 MALE-TO-FEMALE RATIO

Nationally, the male-to-female rate ratio for infectious syphilis increased from 1.8 in 2001 to 9.8 in 2010,

reflecting that disproportionately more reported cases were in males than females. This disparity increased over time (Table 7).

TABLE 7: Male-to-Female Ratio of Reported Rates of Infectious Syphilis by Province/Territory, 2001, 2009 and 2010, Canada

| JURISDICTION | MALE-TO-FEMALE SYPHILIS RATE RATIO | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------|------|
| | 2001 | 2009 | 2010 |
| Canada | 1.8 | 8.3 | 9.8 |
| BC | 1.4 | 6.8 | 10.2 |
| AB | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| SK | 2.0 | 2.3 | 3.0 |
| MB | * | * | 1.1 |
| ON | 4.2 | 32.2 | 16.3 |
| QC | * | 21.3 | 20.0 |
| NB | * | 8.3 | 16.6 |
| NS/PE | * | 24.3 | 21.2 |
| NL | * | * | * |
| YT | 1.4 | * | * |
| NT | * | 1.2 | 0.6 |
| NU | * | * | * |

* Rate ratio could not be calculated

NOTE: Due to small counts, the NS and PE rate ratio has been combined at the request of PE.

3.7 CONGENITAL SYPHILIS

Congenital syphilis is caused by the vertical transmission of *Treponema pallidum* from an infected mother to her fetus. The majority of infants with congenital syphilis are infected *in utero*, but they can also be infected by contact with an active genital lesion at the time of delivery. The risk of transmission in untreated pregnant women is 70 to 100 percent with primary or secondary syphilis, 40 percent with early latent syphilis and 10 percent in late latent stages of syphilis.(26) Routine prenatal screening for syphilis is an important way to prevent congenital syphilis. Inappropriate prenatal care or the absence of prenatal care is the primary factor for the failure to prevent congenital syphilis infection.(36,37)

Syphilis can result in serious complications in pregnancy, such as spontaneous abortion, stillbirth or perinatal death. Live-born infected children can suffer serious consequences, usually within the first three months of life. Consequences include cerebral palsy, hydrocephalus, sensorineural hearing loss and musculoskeletal deformity, all of which may be prevented with timely treatment during pregnancy.(38) However, some manifestations develop much later. Only early congenital syphilis cases (diagnosed in infants less than two years of age) are currently reported nationally.

Reported rates of congenital syphilis increased between 2000 and 2010. Data suggest that the increase in reported congenital syphilis cases is linked to the areas that have reported outbreaks of syphilis among heterosexuals.(39) In 2010, the reported rate of congenital syphilis nationally was 1.6 per 100,000 live births, a decrease from 2009 (Table 8). Alberta, Saskatchewan and Ontario were the provinces that reported congenital syphilis cases.

TABLE 8: Reported Cases and Rates of Confirmed Early Congenital Syphilis¹, 2000 to 2010, Canada

| NUMBER OF REPORTED CASES ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Year | Total reported cases | Rate (per 100,000 live births) ² | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON | QC | NB | NS | PE | NL | YT | NT | NU |
| 2000 | 2 | 0.610 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001 | 1 | 0.300 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 | 3 | 0.912 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2003 | 2 | 0.597 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2005 | 8 | 2.338 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2006 | 7 | 1.974 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | 8 | 2.175 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2008 | 6 | 1.588 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2009 | 10 | 2.629 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2010 | 6 | 1.561 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

¹ Refers to laboratory confirmed case of early congenital syphilis (within 2 years of birth)

² Source: Statistics Canada, Canadian Vital Statistics, Birth Database

3.8 SUMMARY

After years of near-zero incidence of infectious syphilis, reported rates of this STI have increased dramatically. This resurgence is due largely to transmission among men who have sex with men (MSM). Increasing STI rates in MSM have also been observed in the United States and Europe; the causes for these increases are complex and include demographic shifts, as well as changing sexual attitudes and social contexts related to increased risky sexual behaviour(40). Practices related to the emergence of syphilis outbreaks in MSM include the use of “club drugs” and other substances that decrease inhibitions and impair decision making during sexual activity, as well as seeking sex partners on the Internet and in venues such as bathhouses that are associated with higher-risk sexual activity(40-43). In some studies, increased rates of syphilis and other STI among MSM have been associated with the practice of serosorting, i.e. the choosing of sexual partners who have the same HIV status as one’s own(44-46).

Co-infection with syphilis among HIV-positive MSM is common and of considerable concern. HIV accelerates the progression of syphilis infection and increases the likelihood of neurological manifestations, particularly in the early stages of infection. Increases in early neurosyphilis have been noted in HIV-positive MSM(47,48).

Heterosexual outbreaks of syphilis have been observed mainly among sex workers and their clients, and street-involved people(30,31,43). Syphilis in women of childbearing age is of particular concern due to the potential of vertical transmission leading to congenital syphilis in infants born to infected mothers. Prenatal screening for syphilis in all pregnant women is a standard of care across Canada(26).

4. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

This section compares trends in STI rates and rate ratios in Canada with those in the United States,(49,50) Australia(51) and the United Kingdom.(52) These countries were chosen for their similar (although not identical) socio-economic status and ethno-cultural makeup to Canada's. The statistics presented below are either drawn from published health reports or were provided directly by respective national health departments. Any differences observed in reported rates and rate ratios should be interpreted with caution due to differences in case definitions, reporting sources, screening programs and screening rates, age groupings and other factors.

4.1 CHLAMYDIA

Similar to Canada, chlamydia was the most commonly reported bacterial STI in all three countries of comparison in 2010. In males, the reported rates of chlamydia infections ranged from 233.7 per 100,000 in the United States to 298.2 per 100,000 in the United Kingdom. In females, corresponding rates varied between 384.4 per

100,000 in Australia to 610.6 in the United States (Table 9). Between 2001 and 2010, the reported chlamydia rates increased substantially in both males and females in all four countries.

Between 2009 and 2010, chlamydia rates increased in both males and females in Canada, the United States and Australia; in the United Kingdom, the rate increased in males but decreased slightly in females. Increases were most pronounced in Australia, and lowest in the United Kingdom (Table 9). In all of the countries, reported rates of chlamydia for 2010 were highest among youth aged 15 to 24.

In 2010, the highest female-to-male reported rate ratio for chlamydia was reported in the United States (2.6), while the lowest rate ratios were observed in Australia and United Kingdom (1.4). In spite of the differences in reported chlamydia rate ratios among countries, females accounted for the majority of all reported cases in all countries of comparison (Table 9).

TABLE 9: Reported Sex-Specific Rates and Rate Ratios of Chlamydia in Canada, Australia, United Kingdom and the United States, 2001, 2009 and 2010

| REPORTED RATES (PER 100,000) OF CHLAMYDIA AND FEMALE-TO-MALE RATE RATIOS (F:M) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|-------|-----|--------|-------|-----|--------|-------|-----|
| Country | 2001 | | | 2009 | | | 2010 | | |
| | Female | Male | F:M | Female | Male | F:M | Female | Male | F:M |
| Canada | 221.9 | 99.2 | 2.2 | 340.1 | 175.3 | 1.9 | 358.6 | 186.7 | 1.9 |
| Australia | 124.3 | 84.2 | 1.5 | 334.7 | 234.4 | 1.4 | 384.4 | 278.8 | 1.4 |
| United Kingdom | 149.5 | 120.3 | 1.2 | 420.7 | 289.0 | 1.5 | 417.1 | 298.2 | 1.4 |
| United States | 522.1 | 141.4 | 3.7 | 586.7 | 217.1 | 2.7 | 610.6 | 233.7 | 2.6 |

SOURCES:

Canada: Surveillance and Epidemiology Division, Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada

Australia: National Notifiable Disease Surveillance, Department of Health and Ageing

United Kingdom: HIV and Sexually Transmitted Infections Department, Health Protection Agency

United States: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

TABLE 10: Reported Sex-Specific Rates and Rate Ratios of Gonorrhea in Canada, Australia, United Kingdom and the United States, 2001, 2009 and 2010

| REPORTED RATES (PER 100,000) OF GONORRHEA AND MALE-TO-FEMALE RATE RATIOS (M:F) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|--------|-----|------|--------|-----|------|--------|-----|
| Country | 2001 | | | 2009 | | | 2010 | | |
| | Male | Female | M:F | Male | Female | M:F | Male | Female | M:F |
| Canada | 27.2 | 16.4 | 1.7 | 36.7 | 29.6 | 1.2 | 35.9 | 27.1 | 1.3 |
| Australia | 44.0 | 20.6 | 2.1 | 49.0 | 23.7 | 2.1 | 61.9 | 27.9 | 2.2 |
| United Kingdom | 63.4 | 25.9 | 2.4 | 41.4 | 19.0 | 2.2 | 44.2 | 18.3 | 2.4 |
| United States | 160.3 | 152.9 | 1.0 | 91.0 | 104.5 | 0.9 | 94.1 | 106.5 | 0.9 |

SOURCES:

Canada: Surveillance and Epidemiology Division, Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada

Australia: National Notifiable Disease Surveillance, Department of Health and Ageing

United Kingdom: HIV and Sexually Transmitted Infections Department, Health Protection Agency

United States: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

4.2 GONORRHEA

The reported rates of gonococcal infections in both males and females were higher in the United States than in other countries (Table 10). Between 2001 and 2010, reported gonorrhea rates have increased significantly in both males and females in all countries of comparison.

Between 2009 and 2010, gonorrhea rates increased in all countries of comparison, except for the female rate in the United Kingdom, which decreased slightly. Again, reported rate increases were highest in Australia, by 26.3 percent in males and 17.7 percent in females. In 2010, reported rates of gonorrhea in the United States and Canada were similar across sexes, while in Australia and the United Kingdom, reported rates were twice as high in males as in females. The male-to-female rate ratio ranged from 0.9 in the United States to 2.4 in the United Kingdom (Table 10).

4.3 INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS

As with chlamydia, the case definition for infectious syphilis varied across the countries. In both the United States and the United Kingdom, only primary and secondary stages are included in the case definition. In Australia and Canada, early latent cases are also included in reporting. However, in Australia, early latent syphilis is defined as asymptomatic infection acquired within the past two years, in contrast to Canada's definition that includes only cases acquired within the past 12 months.

In all four countries, men accounted for the majority of reported cases of infectious syphilis in 2010. The disparity in reported rates between men and women varied by country. The male-to-female rate ratio ranged from 7.2 in the United States to 10.0 in the United Kingdom (Table 11).

Between 2001 and 2010, the reported syphilis rates increased in males and females in Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom. In the United States, the syphilis rate has increased substantially among males, but decreased in the female population.

Between 2009 and 2010, reported infectious syphilis rates decreased in Australia and the United Kingdom in both males and females. In the United States, similar to Canada, the rates have slightly increased in males and decreased in females (Table 11).

TABLE 11: Reported Sex-Specific Rates and Rate Ratios of Infectious Syphilis (Primary, Secondary, Early Latent Syphilis) in Canada and Australia and Primary and Secondary Syphilis in United Kingdom and the United States, 2001, 2009 and 2010

| REPORTED RATES (PER 100,000) OF INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS AND MALE-TO-FEMALE RATE RATIOS (M:F) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|--------|-----|------|--------|------|------|--------|------|
| Country | 2001 | | | 2009 | | | 2010 | | |
| | Male | Female | M:F | Male | Female | M:F | Male | Female | M:F |
| Canada ⁺ | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 9.0 | 1.1 | 8.3 | 9.4 | 1.0 | 9.8 |
| Australia ⁺ | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 10.9 | 1.1 | 9.9 | 9.0 | 1.0 | 9.0 |
| United Kingdom [^] | 2.4 | 0.4 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 0.7 | 10.1 | 6.5 | 0.7 | 10.0 |
| United States [^] | 3.8 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 7.8 | 1.4 | 5.6 | 7.9 | 1.1 | 7.2 |

⁺ Includes reported cases of primary, secondary and early latent syphilis.

[^] Includes only reported cases of primary and secondary syphilis cases

SOURCES:

Canada: Surveillance and Epidemiology Division, Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada

Australia: National Notifiable Disease Surveillance, Department of Health and Ageing

United Kingdom: HIV and Sexually Transmitted Infections Department, Health Protection Agency

United States: US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

4.4 SUMMARY

In general, trends in reportable STIs in the United States, the United Kingdom and Australia are similar to those in Canada. Rates of all three bacterial infections increased between 2001 and 2010, with chlamydia being the most

commonly reported. In all four countries, reported rates of chlamydia are higher in females than males, while rates of infectious syphilis are higher in males. Reported rates of gonorrhea are more than twice as high in males than in females in Australia and the United Kingdom; in Canada and the United States, rates are more similar between the sexes.

5. NON-NOTIFIABLE SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

Non-notifiable STIs are those that do not have to be reported to public health authorities when they are diagnosed by health providers or laboratories. Because of this, there is a lack of national-level data on these infections and the burden of disease is largely unknown. Most published Canadian data are from seroprevalence studies rather than reports of active genital infections. This review's primary objective is to synthesize available evidence on three non-notifiable conditions:

- Genital herpes simplex virus (HSV) infections
- Trichomoniasis (*Trichomonas vaginalis*)
- Genital human papillomavirus (HPV) infections

This will provide insight on disease burden and trends in Canada while placing emphasis on groups at highest risk for each infection. An understanding of the descriptive epidemiology of these diseases is fundamental to their subsequent prevention.

5.1 GENITAL HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS INFECTIONS

Genital herpes, caused by the herpes simplex virus (HSV), is a common STI that has important public health implications. Undiagnosed cases of HSV contribute to the reservoir of infection and facilitate HIV transmission. (53) Perinatal HSV transmission can result in neurologic damage and possible infant death. (54)

Genital herpes infections are caused mainly by HSV-2, although a growing proportion of infections are attributed to HSV-1 (most HSV-1 infections affect the mouth). Co-infection with both viral types is common. A first episode of primary genital herpes has prolonged symptoms, marked by painful genital lesions. Systemic symptoms such as fever, head and body aches, and malaise are common. Following the primary episode, the infection becomes latent, with recurrences typically being less severe. Asymptomatic infection is also common. (55) Antiviral treatment can lessen the severity of symptoms and prevent recurrences. (53)

Newborns may acquire HSV infections *in utero* or via the maternal genital tract during delivery. In rare instances, they can be postnatally infected by hospital healthcare providers. The case-fatality rate is estimated to be 15.5 percent. Infants infected with HSV-2 are at significantly higher risk of dying compared to those positive for HSV-1 (33.3 percent versus 6.7 percent). Moreover, newborns with HSV disseminated to the central nervous system (CNS) and/or visceral organs are significantly more likely to die compared to those with localized infection involving only the skin, eyes or mouth. (53,54)

Despite the high prevalence of infection and public health consequences, very few studies have examined the epidemiology and time trends of HSV-1 and HSV-2 in Canada. As a result, population-based, national-level data on genital HSV infections are limited. However, there are several noteworthy studies that examined HSV seroprevalence in specific populations and regions of Canada. Because not all HSV infections affect the genital tract (particularly those caused by HSV-1), the results of these studies must be interpreted with caution.

In those attending an Alberta sexually transmitted infection (STI) clinic in 1994 and 1995, the seroprevalence of HSV-1 and HSV-2 in leftover sera was 56.0 percent and 19.0 percent respectively. Risk factors for infection included increasing age, having a history of STI, and being female and non-white. (56)

Because they can transmit HSV infection to their offspring, pregnant women are a group of particular interest to public health. Among a non-high-risk, healthy group of individuals in Ontario who provided specimens from January to December 2000, the age-standardized seroprevalence rate of HSV-1 was highest in females under prenatal care at 66.8 percent, followed by females not under prenatal care at 63.0 percent and finally by males at 48.1 percent. Similar infection patterns were noted for HSV-2 for all three groups. (57)

In British Columbia in 1999, the age-adjusted seroprevalence rates for HSV-1 and HSV-2 among pregnant women aged 15 to 44 years were 58.9 percent and 17.3 percent respectively. Age-specific patterns of infection showed that HSV-2 infections increased significantly across age groups from 7.0 percent for 15 year-old girls to 28.0 percent for 44 year-old women. Trends did not vary by age for HSV-1.(58)

According to the Canadian Pediatric Surveillance Program, the overall incidence of neonatal HSV in Canada is 5.9 cases per 100,000 live births, with 62.5 percent of cases attributed to HSV-1 and 37.5 percent to HSV-2. Cases are predominantly reported from Central Canada (5.8 per 100,000) and Western Canada (6.0/100,000). No cases have been documented for Northern Canada.(54)

Among Canadian street-involved youth, the seroprevalence of HSV-1 is substantially higher than HSV-2. Among this group, the seroprevalence of HSV-2 has remained consistent. It was 14.8 percent in 2001 and 14.5 percent in 2005. Similarly, the seroprevalence of HSV-1 has remained consistently high. It was 57.4 percent in 2001 and 56.7 percent in 2005.(59)

5.2 TRICHOMONIASIS (*TRICHOMONAS VAGINALIS*)

Trichomoniasis is caused by the protozoan parasite, *Trichomonas vaginalis*, which is almost exclusively sexually transmitted. While infections are not always clinically apparent, symptoms of infections in women include mild to severe vaginitis with a characteristic foamy discharge, and cervicitis with occasional evidence of punctate hemorrhages, giving the cervix a reddened, or "strawberry" appearance. In men, mild urethritis is the most common clinical symptom.(60)

There are very few recent Canadian studies on the prevalence of trichomoniasis. Older studies showed a high rate of infection in a variety of regions and populations, including:

- men and women in Halifax(61)
- women attending an STI clinic(62)
- female juvenile detainees in Montréal(63)

Between 2003 and 2006, a prevalence rate of 5.0 percent was documented for young females admitted to the Juvenile Detention Centre in Kingston, Ontario.(64) The rate of trichomoniasis among adolescent obstetric patients attending a young prenatal program in Toronto between January 2003 and December 2007 was reported to be 8.5 percent.(65)

5.3 GENITAL HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS INFECTIONS

Human papillomavirus (HPV) infects the cells of the skin and mucous membranes. There are over 130 types of the virus, 40 of which preferentially target the genital area.(66) The virus is spread primarily through skin-to-skin contact, including sexual contact.

Symptoms of sexually transmitted HPV include anogenital warts and lesions of the cervix that can develop into invasive cervical cancer.(67) Virtually all cervical cancers and approximately 90.0 percent of anal cancers are attributable to HPV. Cancers of the vulva, vagina, penis, and oropharynx are also associated with HPV infection, but to a lesser degree.(68,69) Two HPV vaccines have been developed to protect against infection with high-risk types 16 and 18, one of which also protects against low-risk types 6 and 11, which are associated with anogenital warts.(70)

Estimates of HPV prevalence in Canada have ranged from 10.0 to 33.0 percent.(71-79) In one study, vaccine-preventable genotypes 16 and 18 were found in 70.2 percent of invasive cervical cancer cases.(71) In a group of British Columbia women undergoing routine cytology screening, the prevalence of HPV16 was 8.7 percent in normal specimens, 35.2 percent in those with low-grade cervical lesions and 52.4 percent in specimens with high-grade lesions.(74,79) In Ontario, young women under the age of 25 had higher overall HPV positivity, as well as higher prevalence of both high-risk and low-risk genotypes than older women. Those aged 20 to 24 years were nine times more likely to test positive for oncogenic HPV than women 45 to 49 years of age.(77,78)

Young adults are at high risk for contracting HPV and there has been an upward climb in the prevalence of infection in this population over time. The overall HPV prevalence among female university students in Montréal ranged from 21.8 percent to 29.0 percent.(76,80) Student heterosexual couples had a high rate of infection in 2005, with 64.0 percent of the partnerships having at least one individual test positive for one or more HPV genotypes.(81)

In some studies, Aboriginal women in Canada have had higher rates of HPV infection than their non-Aboriginal counterparts, but these results have not been consistent. One study found that Aboriginal women in the Northwest Territories had a prevalence of HPV of 30.1 percent, while the prevalence in non-Aboriginal women was 18.5 percent.(73) But a Manitoba study did not detect any significant difference in HPV prevalence between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal women.(79)

Men who have sex with men (MSM) are a group at high risk for HPV infection. In Montréal, a study conducted among HIV-positive MSM isolated HPV in 97.9 percent of anal specimens tested. In contrast to female-specific patterns, prevalence did not vary with age in this study.(82)

5.4 SUMMARY

Although it is difficult to adequately describe the incidence, prevalence, or burden of disease related to non-reportable STIs at the national level, available data indicate that these infections remain an important public health issue in Canada. Prevention measures that are effective for other STIs (e.g., condoms, abstinence) are of value to control the spread of trichomoniasis, HPV and HSV. Although treatment of viral STIs is more complicated than for infections caused by bacteria, the *Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections* contain recommendations for the management of HPV and HSV.(53,66)

APPENDIX A: TECHNICAL NOTES

Case reporting: Currently, some jurisdictions report to the Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC) using aggregate case counts instead of case-by-case reporting. The following selected variables are submitted by all 13 jurisdictions: age at diagnosis, year of diagnosis, province/territory of diagnosis and sex. As such, national reporting is limited to analyses of these variables.

Reporting delay: A time delay may occur between when a person is tested positive for a sexually transmitted infection (STI) and when the report is received at PHAC. This time lag is referred to as a reporting delay. In cases where there are discrepancies between data reported by PHAC and those reported by individual provinces and territories, provincial/territorial data should be considered to be more accurate as they are the most current. The 2010 data presented in this report are also preliminary and subject to change.

Underreporting: The number of reported cases likely underestimates the true burden of infection in a given population for a variety of reasons. For example, many people who are infected with STIs do not have symptoms and therefore may not go to a healthcare practitioner for testing. The other reason is due to gender differences in health-seeking behaviour, with fewer men coming forward for testing reported elsewhere(83,84).

Annual trends: Observed trends must be interpreted with caution since there are a number of factors that contribute to changes:

- rates based on small numbers are more prone to fluctuation over time; and
- there may be changes to testing patterns due to improved diagnostic capabilities, improved duplicate removal, and reporting delay.

Population data source: Statistics Canada, Demography Division, Demographic Estimates Section, July Population Estimates, 1997-2005 final intercensal estimates, 2006 final postcensal estimates, 2007-2008 updated postcensal estimates, 2009 preliminary postcensal estimates, 2010 preliminary postcensal estimates.

APPENDIX B: OVERVIEW OF STI SURVEILLANCE IN CANADA

In Canada, national routine surveillance is generally conducted according to longstanding standard operating procedures between the provinces/territories and the Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC). As part of the plan to develop more formal processes, the first of a series of data sharing agreements was signed between Ontario and PHAC in 2007.

Provinces and territories collect and manage surveillance data using a variety of mechanisms (e.g., paper-based reporting, proprietary databases, iPHIS) and submit these data to PHAC regularly. The content of the various data submissions depends on each jurisdiction's ability to collect the data elements, privacy legislation and technological capacity. Data are submitted in a variety of formats (e.g., line-listed electronic, paper-based case reports, or aggregate data) and entered or directly loaded (depending on format) into the national Canadian Notifiable Disease Surveillance System (CNDSS) by PHAC personnel.

Extracts from CNDSS are used as the basis of national data tables and surveillance reports. Tables containing data for each province or territory are sent to their respective jurisdiction for verification. Small discrepancies between PHAC and provincial or territorial numbers are expected as a result of comparing dynamic databases and differences less than five percent are not corrected at the national level. However, larger differences (greater than five percent) require further investigation and national figures are updated accordingly. If a jurisdiction revises data during the verification process, a re-submission of data to CNDSS is required.

Upon validation of provincial and territorial data, Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control staff recreates data tables and post them to the PHAC website. Finalized data tables also form the basis of annual surveillance reports, which provide a more in-depth analysis and interpretation of the data trends. These data are used by public health planners, academics and media, both nationally and internationally.

APPENDIX C: REPORTED CASES AND RATES OF CHLAMYDIA, GONORRHEA, AND INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS

TABLE 12: Reported Cases and Rates¹ of Chlamydia by Province/Territory and Sex, 1991 to 2010²

| CHLAMYDIA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| YEAR | SEX | NL | PE | NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ³ | Total |
| 1991 | Cases | Male | 74 | 22 | 395 | 0 | 3311 | 2592 | 1213 | 903 | 0 | 0 | 53 | 272 | 8835 |
| | | Female | 518 | 73 | 1832 | 0 | 9334 | 8515 | 3338 | 2388 | 0 | 0 | 144 | 776 | 26918 |
| | | Unspecified | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 36 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 6909 | 3261 | 1 | 0 | 10216 |
| | | Total | 594 | 96 | 2230 | 0 | 12681 | 11110 | 4551 | 3291 | 6909 | 3261 | 198 | 1048 | 45969 |
| | Rates | Male | 25.5 | 34.2 | 87.5 | 0.0 | 95.2 | 50.3 | 220.5 | 180.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 350.3 | 850.1 | 63.6 |
| | | Female | 179.3 | 110.8 | 395.1 | 0.0 | 260.3 | 161.5 | 596.7 | 474.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1044.7 | 2681.9 | 190.4 |
| | | Total | 102.5 | 73.7 | 243.7 | 0.0 | 179.5 | 106.5 | 410.2 | 328.2 | 266.5 | 96.7 | 684.8 | 1720.0 | 164.0 |
| 1992 | Cases | Male | 32 | 43 | 325 | 230 | 2737 | 2905 | 865 | 594 | 1431 | 1386 | 46 | 217 | 10811 |
| | | Female | 417 | 148 | 1321 | 1109 | 7595 | 9915 | 2425 | 1814 | 4881 | 4910 | 146 | 682 | 35363 |
| | | Unspecified | 1 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 138 | 0 | 0 | 191 |
| | | Total | 450 | 204 | 1646 | 1339 | 10361 | 12830 | 3290 | 2408 | 6312 | 6434 | 192 | 899 | 46365 |
| | Rates | Male | 11.0 | 66.5 | 71.7 | 62.0 | 78.1 | 55.6 | 156.7 | 118.8 | 107.8 | 80.1 | 290.8 | 662.5 | 76.9 |
| | | Female | 144.0 | 223.5 | 283.3 | 293.9 | 210.5 | 185.4 | 432.1 | 359.8 | 373.5 | 282.2 | 1012.0 | 2299.7 | 247.1 |
| | | Total | 77.6 | 155.9 | 179.0 | 178.9 | 145.7 | 121.4 | 295.6 | 239.8 | 239.6 | 185.4 | 634.9 | 1440.4 | 163.4 |
| 1993 | Cases | Male | 51 | 24 | 324 | 179 | 2513 | 3504 | 859 | 644 | 1190 | 1051 | 36 | 246 | 10621 |
| | | Female | 412 | 110 | 1134 | 887 | 7129 | 10529 | 2400 | 1665 | 4006 | 4251 | 130 | 726 | 33379 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| | | Total | 463 | 139 | 1459 | 1066 | 9647 | 14041 | 3259 | 2309 | 5199 | 5302 | 166 | 972 | 44022 |
| | Rates | Male | 17.6 | 36.7 | 71.3 | 48.1 | 71.2 | 66.4 | 154.9 | 128.5 | 88.4 | 59.0 | 225.0 | 738.0 | 74.7 |
| | | Female | 142.1 | 164.2 | 241.8 | 234.8 | 196.2 | 194.5 | 425.6 | 329.2 | 302.3 | 237.3 | 889.4 | 2402.8 | 230.5 |
| | | Total | 79.8 | 105.0 | 158.0 | 142.2 | 134.6 | 131.3 | 291.4 | 229.3 | 194.7 | 148.5 | 542.1 | 1529.5 | 153.4 |
| 1994 | Cases | Male | 60 | 22 | 392 | 174 | 2043 | 3257 | 815 | 665 | 1164 | 1126 | 37 | 251 | 10006 |
| | | Female | 296 | 85 | 1052 | 743 | 5783 | 10196 | 2260 | 1832 | 3845 | 4217 | 116 | 751 | 31176 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 53 |
| | | Total | 356 | 109 | 1446 | 917 | 7837 | 13465 | 3075 | 2497 | 5010 | 5368 | 153 | 1002 | 41235 |
| | Rates | Male | 20.9 | 33.3 | 86.1 | 46.7 | 57.5 | 61.0 | 146.3 | 132.3 | 85.4 | 61.4 | 235.8 | 734.8 | 69.6 |
| | | Female | 102.9 | 125.6 | 223.4 | 196.4 | 158.2 | 185.9 | 398.8 | 361.2 | 286.5 | 228.3 | 808.2 | 2422.7 | 212.8 |
| | | Total | 61.9 | 81.5 | 156.1 | 122.1 | 108.7 | 124.4 | 273.6 | 247.3 | 185.2 | 145.8 | 509.2 | 1537.8 | 142.0 |

CHLAMYDIA

| YEAR | | SEX | NL | PE | NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ³ | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| 1995 | Cases | Male | 45 | 27 | 282 | 164 | 1759 | 2931 | 782 | 612 | 1167 | 1057 | 34 | 225 | | 9085 |
| | | Female | 227 | 85 | 884 | 598 | 5276 | 9154 | 2226 | 1737 | 3851 | 3602 | 122 | 689 | | 28451 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 11 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 15 |
| | | Total | 272 | 112 | 1167 | 762 | 7046 | 12087 | 3008 | 2349 | 5018 | 4660 | 156 | 914 | | 37551 |
| | Rates | Male | 15.9 | 40.8 | 61.9 | 44.0 | 49.5 | 54.3 | 139.8 | 121.4 | 84.8 | 56.1 | 216.8 | 1044.4 | | 62.6 |
| | | Female | 79.8 | 124.5 | 187.2 | 158.0 | 144.0 | 164.8 | 390.8 | 340.6 | 283.6 | 190.3 | 826.7 | 3464.4 | | 192.2 |
| | | Total | 47.9 | 83.3 | 125.7 | 101.5 | 97.6 | 110.4 | 266.4 | 231.6 | 183.5 | 123.4 | 512.4 | 2206.0 | | 128.2 |
| 1996 | Cases | Male | 60 | 34 | 200 | 168 | 1640 | 2578 | 598 | 659 | 1183 | 917 | 39 | 241 | | 8317 |
| | | Female | 219 | 97 | 873 | 665 | 5006 | 8025 | 1961 | 1577 | 3685 | 3191 | 105 | 658 | | 26062 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 9 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | | 20 |
| | | Total | 279 | 131 | 1074 | 833 | 6655 | 10605 | 2559 | 2236 | 4868 | 4116 | 144 | 899 | | 34399 |
| | Rates | Male | 21.5 | 50.6 | 43.8 | 44.9 | 45.7 | 47.1 | 106.3 | 129.9 | 84.5 | 47.4 | 234.1 | 681.1 | | 56.6 |
| | | Female | 77.9 | 140.6 | 184.0 | 175.4 | 135.8 | 142.5 | 342.8 | 307.8 | 267.0 | 163.8 | 687.3 | 2044.4 | | 174.0 |
| | | Total | 49.8 | 96.2 | 115.3 | 110.6 | 91.5 | 95.5 | 225.6 | 219.3 | 175.1 | 106.0 | 450.9 | 1330.5 | | 115.9 |
| 1997 | Cases | Male | 57 | 39 | 241 | 191 | 1608 | 2807 | 601 | 716 | 1101 | 1002 | 34 | 317 | | 8714 |
| | | Female | 278 | 100 | 885 | 625 | 4758 | 7750 | 1986 | 1601 | 3446 | 3110 | 139 | 728 | | 25406 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 14 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | 24 |
| | | Total | 335 | 139 | 1127 | 819 | 6380 | 10559 | 2587 | 2317 | 4547 | 4116 | 173 | 1045 | | 34144 |
| | Rates | Male | 20.7 | 57.8 | 52.6 | 51.0 | 44.6 | 50.6 | 106.6 | 140.8 | 77.0 | 50.8 | 202.4 | 894.0 | | 58.7 |
| | | Female | 99.9 | 144.1 | 185.9 | 164.4 | 128.6 | 135.9 | 346.7 | 311.7 | 244.8 | 156.4 | 900.4 | 2255.4 | | 167.8 |
| | | Total | 60.5 | 101.6 | 120.6 | 108.6 | 87.4 | 93.9 | 227.6 | 226.7 | 160.3 | 103.9 | 536.6 | 1542.8 | | 113.9 |
| 1998 | Cases | Male | 81 | 34 | 271 | 224 | 1982 | 3727 | 804 | 787 | 1361 | 1340 | 53 | 377 | | 11041 |
| | | Female | 294 | 110 | 938 | 735 | 5268 | 8724 | 2148 | 1612 | 3834 | 3422 | 124 | 747 | | 27956 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 14 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | | 37 |
| | | Total | 375 | 144 | 1216 | 959 | 7264 | 12458 | 2954 | 2399 | 5195 | 4769 | 177 | 1124 | | 39034 |
| | Rates | Male | 29.9 | 50.5 | 59.0 | 60.0 | 54.9 | 66.4 | 142.5 | 154.5 | 92.8 | 67.4 | 323.5 | 1070.6 | | 73.7 |
| | | Female | 107.0 | 158.1 | 196.6 | 193.4 | 142.0 | 151.2 | 374.4 | 312.8 | 266.2 | 170.3 | 819.1 | 2315.2 | | 183.1 |
| | | Total | 68.8 | 105.2 | 129.9 | 127.3 | 99.2 | 109.4 | 259.6 | 234.1 | 178.7 | 119.3 | 561.5 | 1665.7 | | 129.0 |
| 1999 | Cases | Male | 98 | 43 | 296 | 323 | 2136 | 4220 | 865 | 871 | 1472 | 1504 | 49 | 410 | | 12287 |
| | | Female | 335 | 105 | 1055 | 813 | 5813 | 9030 | 2102 | 1785 | 3944 | 3895 | 127 | 809 | | 29813 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 19 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | 41 |
| | | Total | 433 | 148 | 1364 | 1136 | 7968 | 13256 | 2967 | 2656 | 5416 | 5402 | 176 | 1219 | | 42141 |
| | Rates | Male | 36.6 | 63.6 | 64.2 | 86.5 | 58.9 | 74.3 | 152.7 | 170.9 | 98.5 | 75.1 | 305.4 | 1161.2 | | 81.4 |
| | | Female | 122.8 | 149.9 | 220.3 | 213.4 | 156.1 | 154.6 | 365.0 | 346.0 | 269.1 | 192.2 | 847.2 | 2485.3 | | 193.6 |
| | | Total | 80.1 | 107.6 | 145.1 | 150.6 | 108.4 | 115.0 | 259.7 | 259.0 | 183.0 | 134.1 | 567.0 | 1796.4 | | 138.2 |
| 2000 | Cases | Male | 103 | 69 | 298 | 327 | 2199 | 4799 | 967 | 968 | 1705 | 1691 | 45 | 140 | 228 | 13539 |
| | | Female | 451 | 162 | 1103 | 916 | 6461 | 9796 | 2296 | 1968 | 4296 | 4498 | 101 | 344 | 476 | 32868 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 18 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 |
| | | Total | 554 | 231 | 1405 | 1243 | 8678 | 14603 | 3263 | 2936 | 6001 | 6191 | 146 | 484 | 704 | 46439 |
| | Rates | Male | 38.7 | 101.8 | 64.6 | 87.5 | 60.4 | 83.3 | 170.2 | 190.8 | 112.3 | 83.9 | 285.3 | 662.6 | 1591.2 | 88.9 |
| | | Female | 166.4 | 230.4 | 229.7 | 240.2 | 172.9 | 165.5 | 397.4 | 382.4 | 288.2 | 220.1 | 682.1 | 1739.4 | 3636.4 | 211.6 |
| | | Total | 103.1 | 167.3 | 149.3 | 164.6 | 117.6 | 125.0 | 284.7 | 287.3 | 199.4 | 152.5 | 477.4 | 1183.2 | 2567.6 | 150.9 |

| CHLAMYDIA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| YEAR | | SEX | NL | PE | NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ³ | Total |
| 2001 | Cases | Male | 130 | 41 | 368 | 312 | 2884 | 5428 | 930 | 1060 | 1950 | 1729 | 39 | 163 | 208 | 15242 |
| | | Female | 463 | 109 | 1232 | 889 | 7307 | 10779 | 2330 | 2042 | 4513 | 4209 | 92 | 370 | 393 | 34728 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 23 | 10 | 1 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 107 |
| | | Total | 593 | 150 | 1603 | 1202 | 10214 | 16217 | 3261 | 3170 | 6463 | 5938 | 132 | 533 | 601 | 50077 |
| | Rates | Male | 50.5 | 61.5 | 80.6 | 84.2 | 79.1 | 92.3 | 162.9 | 213.1 | 126.2 | 85.5 | 254.2 | 771.0 | 1416.9 | 99.2 |
| | | Female | 174.8 | 155.8 | 258.8 | 234.4 | 194.9 | 179.1 | 401.4 | 406.1 | 298.4 | 205.0 | 621.0 | 1877.9 | 2921.1 | 221.9 |
| | | Total | 113.6 | 109.8 | 171.9 | 160.3 | 138.1 | 136.3 | 283.2 | 316.9 | 211.3 | 145.7 | 437.7 | 1305.0 | 2136.2 | 161.4 |
| 2002 | Cases | Male | 107 | 42 | 330 | 369 | 3053 | 6191 | 977 | 1280 | 2249 | 2333 | 48 | 198 | 274 | 17451 |
| | | Female | 415 | 103 | 1241 | 944 | 7975 | 11905 | 2391 | 2333 | 5112 | 5316 | 93 | 402 | 546 | 38776 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 27 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| | | Total | 522 | 145 | 1574 | 1313 | 11055 | 18101 | 3371 | 3613 | 7361 | 7650 | 141 | 600 | 820 | 56266 |
| | Rates | Male | 41.8 | 62.9 | 72.1 | 99.8 | 83.1 | 103.6 | 170.3 | 258.5 | 142.1 | 114.8 | 310.6 | 917.2 | 1828.9 | 112.3 |
| | | Female | 157.4 | 147.0 | 259.9 | 248.7 | 211.6 | 194.7 | 410.1 | 465.1 | 330.7 | 257.3 | 623.9 | 2002.2 | 3945.9 | 245.1 |
| | | Total | 100.5 | 105.9 | 168.3 | 175.2 | 148.6 | 149.7 | 291.5 | 362.5 | 235.3 | 186.7 | 464.5 | 1440.1 | 2845.3 | 179.5 |
| 2003 | Cases | Male | 119 | 52 | 382 | 408 | 3421 | 6737 | 1112 | 1345 | 2481 | 2501 | 53 | 179 | 220 | 19010 |
| | | Female | 523 | 134 | 1162 | 974 | 8774 | 12335 | 2576 | 2404 | 5421 | 5631 | 127 | 367 | 515 | 40943 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 17 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| | | Total | 642 | 186 | 1552 | 1382 | 12212 | 19076 | 3688 | 3749 | 7902 | 8133 | 180 | 546 | 735 | 59983 |
| | Rates | Male | 46.6 | 77.6 | 83.4 | 110.5 | 92.5 | 111.4 | 192.6 | 271.9 | 154.1 | 122.4 | 336.3 | 810.5 | 1448.2 | 121.3 |
| | | Female | 198.9 | 190.8 | 242.4 | 256.2 | 231.6 | 199.2 | 439.3 | 479.1 | 344.6 | 270.8 | 835.4 | 1792.4 | 3645.0 | 256.5 |
| | | Total | 123.8 | 135.5 | 165.5 | 184.4 | 163.1 | 155.8 | 316.9 | 376.2 | 248.2 | 197.3 | 581.3 | 1282.9 | 2506.8 | 189.6 |
| 2004 | Cases | Male | 168 | 55 | 395 | 400 | 3615 | 7386 | 1389 | 1288 | 2741 | 2787 | 71 | 206 | 354 | 20855 |
| | | Female | 623 | 143 | 1194 | 961 | 9212 | 13029 | 2804 | 2320 | 5597 | 6026 | 126 | 373 | 735 | 43143 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 15 | 19 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 |
| | | Total | 791 | 198 | 1591 | 1361 | 12842 | 20434 | 4195 | 3609 | 8338 | 8814 | 197 | 579 | 1089 | 64038 |
| | Rates | Male | 65.9 | 81.8 | 86.1 | 108.4 | 97.0 | 120.7 | 238.4 | 260.3 | 167.1 | 135.4 | 442.5 | 917.4 | 2284.6 | 131.8 |
| | | Female | 237.5 | 203.1 | 248.3 | 252.6 | 241.8 | 207.8 | 474.6 | 461.6 | 349.9 | 287.4 | 816.8 | 1789.3 | 5118.7 | 267.7 |
| | | Total | 152.9 | 143.8 | 169.4 | 181.6 | 170.4 | 164.9 | 357.5 | 361.8 | 257.4 | 212.1 | 625.9 | 1337.2 | 3647.8 | 200.5 |
| 2005 | Cases | Male | 155 | 48 | 470 | 438 | 3753 | 8031 | 1453 | 1389 | 2971 | 2980 | 55 | 287 | 371 | 22401 |
| | | Female | 495 | 135 | 1264 | 1059 | 8931 | 13874 | 2444 | 2505 | 5861 | 6166 | 136 | 441 | 734 | 44045 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 11 | 1 | 30 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57 |
| | | Total | 650 | 183 | 1745 | 1498 | 12714 | 21919 | 3897 | 3894 | 8832 | 9147 | 191 | 728 | 1105 | 66503 |
| | Rates | Male | 61.1 | 71.1 | 102.9 | 119.1 | 100.1 | 129.8 | 248.2 | 282.0 | 176.5 | 143.3 | 337.9 | 1271.9 | 2359.2 | 140.2 |
| | | Female | 189.8 | 191.4 | 262.8 | 278.6 | 233.1 | 218.8 | 412.2 | 500.0 | 357.5 | 291.2 | 870.3 | 2116.7 | 5026.7 | 270.8 |
| | | Total | 126.4 | 132.6 | 186.0 | 200.3 | 167.7 | 175.0 | 330.7 | 391.9 | 265.8 | 218.0 | 598.7 | 1677.5 | 3643.5 | 206.2 |
| 2006 | Cases | Male | 107 | 52 | 453 | 374 | 3814 | 8236 | 1601 | 1577 | 3573 | 3051 | 46 | 267 | 417 | 23568 |
| | | Female | 440 | 117 | 1304 | 952 | 9001 | 14203 | 2643 | 2678 | 6879 | 6180 | 123 | 429 | 743 | 45692 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 40 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 62 |
| | | Total | 547 | 169 | 1762 | 1326 | 12855 | 22451 | 4244 | 4255 | 10452 | 9236 | 169 | 696 | 1160 | 69322 |
| | Rates | Male | 42.6 | 77.0 | 99.3 | 102.1 | 101.0 | 131.7 | 272.0 | 320.9 | 205.7 | 145.1 | 278.6 | 1187.9 | 2453.0 | 145.8 |
| | | Female | 169.9 | 166.3 | 270.7 | 250.9 | 233.6 | 221.5 | 443.9 | 534.8 | 408.4 | 288.6 | 780.3 | 2070.3 | 4959.7 | 278.1 |
| | | Total | 107.2 | 122.5 | 187.8 | 177.8 | 168.4 | 177.3 | 358.4 | 428.9 | 305.5 | 217.6 | 523.6 | 1611.2 | 3665.7 | 212.7 |

CHLAMYDIA

| YEAR | | SEX | NL | PE | NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ³ | Total |
|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| 2007 | Cases | Male | 104 | 61 | 474 | 340 | 4108 | 8559 | 1992 | 1588 | 3850 | 3374 | 83 | 317 | 402 | 25252 |
| | | Female | 406 | 111 | 1310 | 846 | 9329 | 14755 | 3595 | 2811 | 7344 | 6678 | 154 | 444 | 825 | 48608 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 56 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 78 |
| | | Total | 510 | 172 | 1788 | 1187 | 13493 | 23323 | 5587 | 4399 | 11194 | 10057 | 238 | 761 | 1229 | 73938 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 90.3 | 104.3 | 92.9 | 107.9 | 135.6 | 335.5 | 320.5 | 215.2 | 158.0 | 499.4 | 1402.3 | 2441.6 | 154.0 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 157.2 | 272.1 | 222.9 | 240.3 | 227.7 | 599.0 | 556.9 | 426.0 | 307.2 | 964.6 | 2120.4 | 5324.7 | 290.1 |
| | | Total | 100.7 | 124.5 | 191.0 | 159.2 | 175.5 | 182.3 | 467.9 | 439.8 | 318.6 | 233.4 | 730.4 | 1747.6 | 3843.4 | 224.4 |
| 2008 | Cases | Male | 153 | 43 | 535 | 345 | 4625 | 9196 | 2352 | 1834 | 4147 | 3659 | 88 | 343 | 454 | 27774 |
| | | Female | 443 | 115 | 1497 | 897 | 10389 | 17017 | 4569 | 3368 | 7906 | 7031 | 149 | 527 | 858 | 54766 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 80 |
| | | Total | 596 | 158 | 2032 | 1242 | 15037 | 26261 | 6921 | 5202 | 12053 | 10697 | 237 | 870 | 1314 | 82620 |
| | Rates | Male | 61.6 | 63.2 | 117.6 | 94.1 | 120.5 | 144.1 | 391.9 | 364.9 | 226.0 | 168.3 | 519.6 | 1514.0 | 2818.1 | 168.1 |
| | | Female | 171.8 | 161.1 | 310.7 | 235.8 | 265.4 | 259.6 | 753.9 | 659.1 | 448.9 | 318.1 | 917.8 | 2501.8 | 5745.6 | 326.0 |
| | | Total | 117.7 | 113.3 | 217.0 | 166.2 | 193.9 | 203.0 | 573.8 | 513.2 | 335.2 | 244.0 | 714.5 | 1989.9 | 4231.1 | 248.0 |
| 2009 | Cases | Male | 124 | 74 | 537 | 483 | 4901 | 10071 | 2188 | 1654 | 4509 | 3885 | 70 | 387 | 436 | 29319 |
| | | Female | 406 | 128 | 1457 | 1086 | 10953 | 18638 | 4100 | 3182 | 8994 | 7304 | 145 | 629 | 780 | 57802 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 51 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 87 |
| | | Total | 530 | 202 | 1994 | 1569 | 15880 | 28760 | 6288 | 4839 | 13503 | 11196 | 215 | 1016 | 1216 | 87208 |
| | Rates | Male | 49.7 | 107.4 | 117.8 | 131.3 | 126.3 | 156.4 | 360.5 | 323.3 | 240.4 | 175.6 | 407.4 | 1712.5 | 2613.6 | 175.3 |
| | | Female | 156.8 | 177.3 | 301.5 | 284.7 | 277.4 | 281.3 | 669.3 | 614.8 | 500.9 | 324.9 | 880.4 | 2984.7 | 5028.4 | 340.1 |
| | | Total | 104.3 | 143.2 | 212.3 | 209.4 | 202.9 | 220.1 | 515.6 | 470.2 | 367.9 | 251.0 | 638.9 | 2326.4 | 3777.1 | 258.6 |
| 2010 | Cases | Male | 162 | 58 | 609 | 566 | 5396 | 11785 | 2258 | 1762 | 4557 | 3983 | 83 | 359 | 487 | 32065 |
| | | Female | 482 | 155 | 1627 | 1258 | 11896 | 21658 | 4117 | 3298 | 8575 | 7878 | 147 | 554 | 906 | 62551 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 30 | 35 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 74 |
| | | Total | 644 | 213 | 2237 | 1825 | 17322 | 33478 | 6375 | 5061 | 13132 | 11867 | 230 | 913 | 1393 | 94690 |
| | Rates | Male | 64.8 | 83.4 | 133.1 | 153.4 | 137.6 | 181.0 | 367.1 | 338.5 | 239.8 | 177.3 | 471.0 | 1586.6 | 2835.2 | 189.5 |
| | | Female | 185.5 | 213.1 | 335.5 | 328.6 | 298.4 | 323.2 | 663.7 | 628.1 | 471.0 | 344.9 | 869.6 | 2621.6 | 5647.3 | 363.8 |
| | | Total | 126.3 | 149.7 | 237.3 | 242.8 | 219.1 | 253.4 | 516.0 | 484.0 | 352.9 | 261.9 | 666.2 | 2086.4 | 4193.3 | 277.6 |

¹ Rate per 100,000 population. Population estimates provided by Statistics Canada. (Source: Statistics Canada, Demography Division, Demographic Estimates Section, July Population Estimates, 1997-2005 final intercensal estimates, 2006-2007 final postcensal estimates, 2008-2009 updated postcensal estimates, 2010 preliminary postcensal estimates.)

² 2010 data are preliminary and changes are anticipated. Data were verified with provinces and territories as of November, 2011.

³ Nunavut did not officially become a territory until 1999; prior to 1999, data for Nunavut was combined with Northwest Territories.

SOURCE: Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada, 2012. Australia: National Notifiable Disease Surveillance, Department of Health and Ageing. United States: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

NOTE: Small variability may exist between data reported by the provinces/territories and the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial/territorial data are definitive should a discrepancy exist.

TABLE 13: Reported Cases and Rates¹ of Chlamydia by Age Group and Sex, 1991 to 2010²

| CHLAMYDIA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|
| Age group (years) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
| 1991 | Cases | Male | 9 | 5 | 1 | 37 | 1753 | 3480 | 1853 | 1141 | 334 | 22 | 200 | 8835 |
| | | Female | 17 | 13 | 12 | 530 | 10259 | 9489 | 3657 | 1926 | 410 | 26 | 579 | 26918 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10191 | 10216 |
| | | Total | 26 | 18 | 13 | 568 | 12020 | 12979 | 5515 | 3067 | 745 | 48 | 10970 | 45969 |
| | Rates | Male | 4.3 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 3.8 | 176.9 | 327.6 | 145.9 | 46.2 | 10.4 | 1.1 | | 63.6 |
| | | Female | 8.6 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 57.3 | 1095.1 | 925.0 | 295.6 | 78.4 | 12.9 | 1.0 | | 190.4 |
| | | Total | 6.4 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 29.9 | 623.4 | 621.6 | 220.0 | 62.2 | 11.7 | 1.1 | | 164.0 |
| 1992 | Cases | Male | 24 | 7 | 3 | 32 | 2047 | 4290 | 2122 | 1423 | 400 | 34 | 429 | 10811 |
| | | Female | 23 | 16 | 14 | 605 | 13235 | 12466 | 4550 | 2407 | 526 | 58 | 1463 | 35363 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 18 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 153 | 191 |
| | | Total | 47 | 24 | 17 | 637 | 15291 | 16774 | 6678 | 3833 | 926 | 93 | 2045 | 46365 |
| | Rates | Male | 11.6 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 3.2 | 206.6 | 406.8 | 172.4 | 56.6 | 12.2 | 1.7 | | 76.9 |
| | | Female | 11.7 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 64.5 | 1412.1 | 1225.6 | 378.7 | 96.3 | 16.1 | 2.3 | | 247.1 |
| | | Total | 11.7 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 33.0 | 793.0 | 809.7 | 274.6 | 76.4 | 14.1 | 2.1 | | 163.4 |
| 1993 | Cases | Male | 9 | 4 | 6 | 51 | 2077 | 4132 | 2250 | 1490 | 451 | 27 | 124 | 10621 |
| | | Female | 18 | 11 | 11 | 600 | 12744 | 12012 | 4558 | 2542 | 500 | 40 | 343 | 33379 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 22 |
| | | Total | 27 | 15 | 17 | 651 | 14825 | 16145 | 6810 | 4035 | 951 | 67 | 479 | 44022 |
| | Rates | Male | 4.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 5.1 | 208.9 | 395.3 | 189.9 | 58.1 | 13.3 | 1.3 | | 74.7 |
| | | Female | 9.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 63.0 | 1355.0 | 1194.2 | 394.4 | 100.0 | 14.8 | 1.6 | | 230.5 |
| | | Total | 6.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 33.3 | 766.2 | 787.2 | 291.0 | 79.0 | 14.1 | 1.5 | | 153.4 |
| 1994 | Cases | Male | 20 | 2 | 4 | 33 | 1914 | 3859 | 2022 | 1544 | 460 | 38 | 110 | 10006 |
| | | Female | 27 | 13 | 13 | 577 | 11567 | 11282 | 4165 | 2669 | 589 | 40 | 234 | 31176 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 16 | 9 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 53 |
| | | Total | 47 | 15 | 17 | 610 | 13486 | 15157 | 6196 | 4218 | 1049 | 78 | 362 | 41235 |
| | Rates | Male | 10.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 3.2 | 190.0 | 372.7 | 177.0 | 59.4 | 13.2 | 1.9 | | 69.6 |
| | | Female | 14.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 59.8 | 1215.5 | 1131.8 | 373.6 | 103.8 | 16.8 | 1.5 | | 212.8 |
| | | Total | 12.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 30.8 | 688.4 | 745.9 | 274.5 | 81.6 | 15.0 | 1.7 | | 142.0 |
| 1995 | Cases | Male | 24 | 6 | 3 | 21 | 1721 | 3478 | 1848 | 1484 | 398 | 33 | 69 | 9085 |
| | | Female | 32 | 5 | 10 | 466 | 10704 | 10496 | 3745 | 2312 | 459 | 31 | 191 | 28451 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 9 | 15 |
| | | Total | 56 | 11 | 13 | 487 | 12427 | 13976 | 5594 | 3796 | 858 | 64 | 269 | 37551 |
| | Rates | Male | 12.2 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 168.7 | 338.5 | 166.4 | 56.6 | 11.0 | 1.6 | | 62.6 |
| | | Female | 17.2 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 47.9 | 1111.1 | 1060.2 | 345.4 | 89.4 | 12.6 | 1.2 | | 192.2 |
| | | Total | 14.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 24.4 | 626.4 | 692.7 | 254.9 | 72.9 | 11.8 | 1.4 | | 128.2 |

CHLAMYDIA

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|
| 1996 | Cases | Male | 9 | 1 | 0 | 23 | 1524 | 3128 | 1745 | 1372 | 436 | 22 | 57 | 8317 |
| | | Female | 14 | 9 | 14 | 435 | 9752 | 9439 | 3549 | 2134 | 530 | 26 | 160 | 26062 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 20 |
| | | Total | 23 | 10 | 14 | 458 | 11282 | 12572 | 5295 | 3508 | 966 | 48 | 223 | 34399 |
| | Rates | Male | 4.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 147.2 | 305.5 | 159.6 | 52.3 | 11.7 | 1.0 | | 56.6 |
| | | Female | 7.5 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 44.5 | 997.1 | 956.7 | 331.7 | 82.6 | 14.1 | 1.0 | | 174.0 |
| | | Total | 6.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 22.8 | 560.5 | 625.3 | 244.7 | 67.3 | 12.9 | 1.0 | | 115.9 |
| 1997 | Cases | Male | 7 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 1510 | 3260 | 1783 | 1559 | 484 | 21 | 72 | 8714 |
| | | Female | 15 | 3 | 10 | 378 | 9588 | 9170 | 3458 | 2103 | 512 | 33 | 136 | 25406 |
| | | Unspecified | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 13 | 24 |
| | | Total | 23 | 3 | 10 | 396 | 11102 | 12434 | 5242 | 3662 | 997 | 54 | 221 | 34144 |
| | Rates | Male | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 144.7 | 316.1 | 164.3 | 59.8 | 12.5 | 1.0 | | 58.7 |
| | | Female | 8.7 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 38.5 | 971.3 | 924.1 | 325.8 | 81.9 | 13.2 | 1.2 | | 167.8 |
| | | Total | 6.5 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 19.6 | 546.7 | 614.5 | 244.2 | 70.8 | 12.8 | 1.1 | | 113.9 |
| 1998 | Cases | Male | 8 | 0 | 3 | 36 | 1934 | 4094 | 2338 | 1934 | 609 | 32 | 53 | 11041 |
| | | Female | 12 | 7 | 12 | 413 | 10599 | 10087 | 3857 | 2299 | 509 | 29 | 132 | 27956 |
| | | Unspecified | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 37 |
| | | Total | 21 | 7 | 15 | 449 | 12537 | 14185 | 6199 | 4235 | 1118 | 61 | 207 | 39034 |
| | Rates | Male | 4.5 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 3.5 | 183.8 | 394.1 | 217.0 | 75.1 | 15.2 | 1.5 | | 73.7 |
| | | Female | 7.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 42.0 | 1063.7 | 1011.8 | 366.4 | 90.7 | 12.7 | 1.1 | | 183.1 |
| | | Total | 6.1 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 22.2 | 612.0 | 696.8 | 291.0 | 82.9 | 13.9 | 1.2 | | 129.0 |
| 1999 | Cases | Male | 15 | 3 | 3 | 31 | 1976 | 4702 | 2538 | 2198 | 722 | 49 | 50 | 12287 |
| | | Female | 11 | 7 | 9 | 429 | 11428 | 10740 | 4040 | 2371 | 616 | 20 | 142 | 29813 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 41 |
| | | Total | 26 | 10 | 12 | 460 | 13416 | 15449 | 6581 | 4570 | 1339 | 69 | 209 | 42141 |
| | Rates | Male | 8.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 3.0 | 186.7 | 446.3 | 237.0 | 86.4 | 17.5 | 2.2 | | 81.4 |
| | | Female | 6.7 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 43.5 | 1138.3 | 1064.6 | 386.1 | 94.8 | 14.8 | 0.7 | | 193.6 |
| | | Total | 7.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 22.7 | 650.6 | 749.1 | 310.8 | 90.6 | 16.2 | 1.4 | | 138.2 |
| 2000 | Cases | Male | 11 | 2 | 1 | 30 | 2335 | 5013 | 2786 | 2366 | 875 | 45 | 75 | 13539 |
| | | Female | 9 | 6 | 6 | 474 | 12454 | 11993 | 4365 | 2692 | 708 | 29 | 132 | 32868 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 32 |
| | | Total | 20 | 8 | 7 | 504 | 14793 | 17015 | 7156 | 5059 | 1584 | 74 | 219 | 46439 |
| | Rates | Male | 6.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 2.9 | 219.4 | 470.4 | 260.6 | 94.2 | 20.6 | 2.0 | | 88.9 |
| | | Female | 5.5 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 47.5 | 1234.3 | 1175.7 | 417.9 | 109.0 | 16.6 | 1.0 | | 211.6 |
| | | Total | 6.0 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 24.6 | 713.5 | 815.7 | 338.5 | 101.5 | 18.6 | 1.4 | | 150.9 |

CHLAMYDIA

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|--------------------------|------|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|
| 2001 | Cases | Male | 14 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 2545 | 5769 | 3172 | 2636 | 951 | 51 | 66 | 15242 |
| | | Female | 26 | 5 | 3 | 503 | 12905 | 12716 | 4755 | 2872 | 754 | 30 | 159 | 34728 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 28 | 42 | 16 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 107 |
| | | Total | 40 | 5 | 3 | 542 | 15478 | 18527 | 7943 | 5515 | 1706 | 81 | 237 | 50077 |
| | Rates | Male | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 233.9 | 534.9 | 301.5 | 107.1 | 21.7 | 2.2 | | 99.2 |
| | | Female | 16.1 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 49.6 | 1256.0 | 1235.1 | 466.2 | 118.8 | 17.1 | 1.0 | | 221.9 |
| | | Total | 12.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 26.1 | 731.6 | 878.9 | 383.3 | 113.1 | 19.4 | 1.6 | | 161.4 |
| 2002 | Cases | Male | 4 | 1 | 1 | 26 | 2768 | 6625 | 3721 | 2998 | 1178 | 69 | 60 | 17451 |
| | | Female | 8 | 1 | 6 | 537 | 14109 | 14461 | 5368 | 3297 | 833 | 24 | 132 | 38776 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 39 |
| | | Total | 12 | 2 | 7 | 564 | 16879 | 21093 | 9093 | 6296 | 2011 | 93 | 216 | 56266 |
| | Rates | Male | 2.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 2.4 | 253.1 | 606.0 | 352.1 | 123.5 | 26.2 | 2.9 | | 112.3 |
| | | Female | 5.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 52.1 | 1366.2 | 1382.4 | 522.5 | 138.5 | 18.4 | 0.8 | | 245.1 |
| | | Total | 3.7 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 26.7 | 793.8 | 986.0 | 436.2 | 131.0 | 22.3 | 1.7 | | 179.5 |
| 2003 | Cases | Male | 5 | 1 | 0 | 25 | 2911 | 7296 | 4094 | 3292 | 1252 | 72 | 62 | 19010 |
| | | Female | 14 | 2 | 2 | 570 | 14778 | 15451 | 5663 | 3458 | 876 | 26 | 103 | 40943 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 12 | 30 |
| | | Total | 19 | 3 | 2 | 596 | 17692 | 22751 | 9760 | 6753 | 2132 | 98 | 177 | 59983 |
| | Rates | Male | 3.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 265.9 | 656.5 | 385.5 | 138.7 | 27.1 | 2.9 | | 121.3 |
| | | Female | 8.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 54.6 | 1429.6 | 1453.3 | 546.8 | 148.5 | 18.8 | 0.9 | | 256.5 |
| | | Total | 5.8 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 27.9 | 831.2 | 1046.3 | 465.3 | 143.6 | 23.0 | 1.8 | | 189.6 |
| 2004 | Cases | Male | 8 | 0 | 2 | 23 | 3142 | 8089 | 4543 | 3386 | 1526 | 95 | 41 | 20855 |
| | | Female | 10 | 3 | 7 | 559 | 15171 | 16388 | 6042 | 3784 | 1071 | 47 | 61 | 43143 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 11 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 12 | 40 |
| | | Total | 18 | 3 | 9 | 582 | 18318 | 24488 | 10593 | 7172 | 2599 | 142 | 114 | 64038 |
| | Rates | Male | 4.6 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 284.8 | 717.0 | 423.4 | 145.8 | 32.2 | 3.8 | | 131.8 |
| | | Female | 6.1 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 53.5 | 1458.0 | 1518.3 | 574.9 | 166.0 | 22.5 | 1.5 | | 267.7 |
| | | Total | 5.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 27.2 | 854.5 | 1109.3 | 498.8 | 155.8 | 27.4 | 2.5 | | 200.5 |
| 2005 | Cases | Male | 9 | 0 | 1 | 24 | 3200 | 8476 | 4964 | 3843 | 1752 | 103 | 29 | 22401 |
| | | Female | 14 | 2 | 5 | 528 | 15110 | 16858 | 6428 | 3850 | 1148 | 48 | 54 | 44045 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 32 | 57 |
| | | Total | 23 | 2 | 6 | 552 | 18316 | 25342 | 11400 | 7695 | 2901 | 151 | 115 | 66503 |
| | Rates | Male | 5.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.2 | 285.9 | 742.4 | 457.9 | 168.2 | 36.2 | 4.0 | | 140.2 |
| | | Female | 8.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 50.9 | 1429.7 | 1546.1 | 603.1 | 171.6 | 23.6 | 1.5 | | 270.8 |
| | | Total | 6.8 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 26.0 | 841.7 | 1135.4 | 530.2 | 169.9 | 29.9 | 2.6 | | 206.2 |

CHLAMYDIA

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|--------------------------|------|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|
| 2006 | Cases | Male | 10 | 0 | 2 | 27 | 3385 | 8801 | 5117 | 4145 | 1933 | 127 | 21 | 23568 |
| | | Female | 19 | 6 | 10 | 448 | 15108 | 17414 | 7049 | 4228 | 1306 | 57 | 47 | 45692 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 11 | 10 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 27 | 62 |
| | | Total | 29 | 6 | 12 | 475 | 18502 | 26226 | 12176 | 8376 | 3241 | 184 | 95 | 69322 |
| | Rates | Male | 5.5 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 2.5 | 297.6 | 762.4 | 464.8 | 182.8 | 39.2 | 4.7 | | 145.8 |
| | | Female | 11.2 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 43.7 | 1405.0 | 1585.1 | 649.6 | 189.8 | 26.5 | 1.8 | | 278.1 |
| | | Total | 8.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 22.7 | 836.3 | 1164.3 | 557.0 | 186.3 | 32.8 | 3.1 | | 212.7 |
| 2007 | Cases | Male | 19 | 0 | 1 | 37 | 3671 | 9371 | 5620 | 4292 | 2075 | 146 | 20 | 25252 |
| | | Female | 10 | 2 | 8 | 479 | 16066 | 18375 | 7549 | 4612 | 1406 | 64 | 37 | 48608 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 12 | 7 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 39 | 78 |
| | | Total | 29 | 2 | 9 | 517 | 19745 | 27758 | 13176 | 8911 | 3484 | 211 | 96 | 73938 |
| | Rates | Male | 10.3 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 3.4 | 317.6 | 801.7 | 498.7 | 188.7 | 41.6 | 5.2 | | 154.0 |
| | | Female | 5.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 47.3 | 1460.2 | 1644.5 | 675.9 | 205.4 | 28.2 | 1.9 | | 290.1 |
| | | Total | 8.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 24.9 | 874.1 | 1213.0 | 587.0 | 197.1 | 34.9 | 3.4 | | 224.4 |
| 2008 | Cases | Male | 15 | 0 | 1 | 52 | 4199 | 10321 | 6126 | 4652 | 2270 | 119 | 19 | 27774 |
| | | Female | 10 | 2 | 5 | 506 | 18261 | 20106 | 8631 | 5422 | 1719 | 50 | 54 | 54766 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 23 | 12 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 19 | 80 |
| | | Total | 25 | 2 | 6 | 558 | 22475 | 30450 | 14769 | 10079 | 3995 | 169 | 92 | 82620 |
| | Rates | Male | 7.9 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 5.0 | 363.1 | 879.7 | 531.4 | 204.4 | 45.5 | 4.1 | | 168.1 |
| | | Female | 5.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 51.5 | 1660.1 | 1805.4 | 760.9 | 241.1 | 34.4 | 1.4 | | 326.0 |
| | | Total | 6.8 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 27.7 | 995.9 | 1331.5 | 645.7 | 222.7 | 40.0 | 2.7 | | 248.0 |
| 2009 | Cases | Male | 10 | 2 | 1 | 56 | 4628 | 10748 | 6558 | 4780 | 2367 | 148 | 21 | 29319 |
| | | Female | 4 | 7 | 15 | 544 | 19084 | 21029 | 9082 | 5924 | 2006 | 78 | 29 | 57802 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 26 | 26 | 12 | 8 | 0 | 7 | 87 |
| | | Total | 14 | 9 | 16 | 600 | 23720 | 31803 | 15666 | 10716 | 4381 | 226 | 57 | 87208 |
| | Rates | Male | 5.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 5.5 | 401.5 | 901.5 | 553.4 | 208.8 | 47.1 | 4.9 | | 175.3 |
| | | Female | 2.2 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 56.5 | 1737.7 | 1863.4 | 781.9 | 261.1 | 39.9 | 2.2 | | 340.1 |
| | | Total | 3.7 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 30.4 | 1053.8 | 1370.4 | 667.5 | 235.1 | 43.5 | 3.4 | | 258.6 |
| 2010 | Cases | Male | 7 | 0 | 3 | 57 | 4862 | 11683 | 7213 | 5447 | 2563 | 192 | 38 | 32065 |
| | | Female | 5 | 5 | 12 | 541 | 19826 | 23066 | 10008 | 6585 | 2386 | 85 | 32 | 62551 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 32 | 11 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 74 |
| | | Total | 12 | 5 | 15 | 598 | 24698 | 34781 | 17232 | 12040 | 4950 | 277 | 82 | 94690 |
| | Rates | Male | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 5.7 | 426.5 | 961.8 | 595.1 | 236.4 | 50.7 | 6.2 | | 189.5 |
| | | Female | 2.7 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 57.4 | 1824.3 | 2005.5 | 846.4 | 287.3 | 47.1 | 2.3 | | 363.8 |
| | | Total | 3.2 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 30.9 | 1109.1 | 1470.7 | 719.7 | 262.0 | 48.9 | 4.1 | | 277.6 |

¹ Rate per 100,000 population. Population estimates provided by Statistics Canada. (Source: Statistics Canada, Demography Division, Demographic Estimates Section, July Population Estimates, 1997-2005 final intercensal estimates, 2006-2007 final postcensal estimates, 2008-2009 updated postcensal estimates, 2010 preliminary postcensal estimates.)

² 2010 data are preliminary and changes are anticipated. Data were verified with provinces and territories as of November, 2011.

³ Unspecified sex includes transgender cases.

SOURCE: Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada, 2012.

NOTE: Small variability may exist between data reported by the provinces/territories and the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial/territorial data are definitive should a discrepancy exist.

TABLE 14: Reported Cases and Rates¹ of Gonorrhea by Province/Territory and Sex, 1991 to 2010²

| GONORRHEA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| YEAR | SEX | NL | PE/NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ³ | Total |
| 1980 | Cases | Male | 476 | 692 | 222 | 2645 | 9953 | 2253 | 1692 | 7025 | 6470 | 215 | 912 | 32555 |
| | | Female | 276 | 753 | 101 | 1936 | 6093 | 1831 | 909 | 4451 | 3513 | 128 | 494 | 20485 |
| | | Unspecified | 40 | 191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 231 |
| | | Total | 792 | 1636 | 323 | 4581 | 16046 | 4084 | 2601 | 11476 | 9983 | 343 | 1406 | 53271 |
| | Rates | Male | 164.5 | 142.4 | 63.0 | 82.1 | 229.9 | 439.5 | 347.4 | 625.7 | 471.3 | 1663.8 | 3737.4 | 266.6 |
| | | Female | 97.5 | 153.5 | 28.6 | 58.9 | 138.0 | 350.7 | 189.2 | 416.1 | 256.4 | 1122.1 | 2256.3 | 166.5 |
| | | Total | 138.3 | 167.6 | 45.7 | 70.4 | 183.5 | 394.7 | 268.9 | 523.4 | 363.9 | 1409.8 | 3037.0 | 217.3 |
| 1981 | Cases | Male | 485 | 635 | 165 | 3540 | 10549 | 2617 | 1704 | 7234 | 5939 | 291 | 1178 | 34337 |
| | | Female | 307 | 668 | 98 | 2690 | 6651 | 2054 | 991 | 4453 | 3168 | 158 | 625 | 21863 |
| | | Unspecified | 21 | 109 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 130 |
| | | Total | 813 | 1412 | 263 | 6230 | 17200 | 4671 | 2695 | 11687 | 9107 | 449 | 1803 | 56330 |
| | Rates | Male | 167.2 | 130.7 | 46.9 | 109.4 | 242.1 | 510.5 | 347.2 | 614.7 | 420.6 | 2300.0 | 4705.4 | 278.0 |
| | | Female | 107.8 | 135.6 | 27.7 | 81.3 | 149.3 | 392.2 | 204.3 | 398.5 | 224.4 | 1404.3 | 2775.3 | 175.3 |
| | | Total | 141.4 | 144.3 | 37.2 | 95.1 | 195.2 | 450.7 | 276.2 | 509.4 | 322.5 | 1878.4 | 3791.4 | 227.0 |
| 1982 | Cases | Male | 496 | 631 | 106 | 3251 | 10013 | 2575 | 1577 | 6717 | 5403 | 150 | 1159 | 32078 |
| | | Female | 257 | 626 | 84 | 2372 | 6371 | 2033 | 889 | 4349 | 3223 | 108 | 581 | 20893 |
| | | Unspecified | 24 | 77 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 101 |
| | | Total | 777 | 1334 | 190 | 5623 | 16384 | 4608 | 2466 | 11066 | 8626 | 258 | 1740 | 53072 |
| | Rates | Male | 171.3 | 129.5 | 30.0 | 100.0 | 227.0 | 497.1 | 317.9 | 554.6 | 376.5 | 1158.9 | 4443.8 | 256.8 |
| | | Female | 90.2 | 126.4 | 23.6 | 71.3 | 141.2 | 384.5 | 181.0 | 375.9 | 224.2 | 936.8 | 2479.3 | 165.5 |
| | | Total | 135.2 | 135.8 | 26.8 | 85.5 | 183.6 | 440.2 | 249.8 | 467.3 | 300.3 | 1054.3 | 3514.1 | 211.3 |
| 1983 | Cases | Male | 394 | 564 | 61 | 3542 | 9412 | 2152 | 1295 | 4623 | 3774 | 89 | 1100 | 27006 |
| | | Female | 279 | 594 | 59 | 2360 | 6183 | 1609 | 734 | 3398 | 2315 | 58 | 559 | 18148 |
| | | Unspecified | 12 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 111 |
| | | Total | 685 | 1257 | 120 | 5902 | 15595 | 3761 | 2029 | 8021 | 6089 | 147 | 1659 | 45265 |
| | Rates | Male | 135.1 | 114.3 | 17.1 | 108.6 | 210.5 | 409.7 | 257.5 | 379.3 | 260.3 | 713.0 | 4090.6 | 214.2 |
| | | Female | 96.9 | 118.8 | 16.4 | 70.6 | 135.3 | 300.3 | 147.1 | 290.1 | 159.1 | 520.9 | 2316.3 | 142.3 |
| | | Total | 118.2 | 126.5 | 16.8 | 89.4 | 172.5 | 354.5 | 202.5 | 335.6 | 209.6 | 622.4 | 3251.4 | 178.4 |
| 1984 | Cases | Male | 383 | 643 | 139 | 4197 | 9119 | 1897 | 1198 | 3897 | 3334 | 114 | 931 | 25852 |
| | | Female | 218 | 684 | 115 | 2793 | 6554 | 1453 | 614 | 2815 | 2131 | 77 | 470 | 17924 |
| | | Unspecified | 16 | 82 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 98 |
| | | Total | 617 | 1409 | 254 | 6990 | 15673 | 3350 | 1812 | 6712 | 5465 | 191 | 1401 | 43874 |
| | Rates | Male | 131.3 | 128.9 | 38.8 | 128.2 | 201.1 | 357.4 | 235.2 | 320.7 | 227.0 | 902.5 | 3358.9 | 203.2 |
| | | Female | 75.6 | 135.4 | 31.7 | 83.2 | 141.3 | 268.5 | 121.3 | 239.6 | 144.3 | 682.5 | 1891.6 | 139.1 |
| | | Total | 106.3 | 140.3 | 35.2 | 105.4 | 170.9 | 312.5 | 178.4 | 280.8 | 185.5 | 798.7 | 2665.3 | 171.3 |

GONORRHEA

| YEAR | SEX | NL | PE/NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ³ | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| 1985 | Cases | Male | 357 | 506 | 243 | 3749 | 8462 | 1813 | 1209 | 3175 | 2819 | 115 | 829 | 23277 |
| | | Female | 201 | 677 | 264 | 2678 | 6445 | 1373 | 689 | 2515 | 2103 | 76 | 378 | 17399 |
| | | Unspecified | 10 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 61 |
| | | Total | 568 | 1234 | 507 | 6427 | 14907 | 3186 | 1898 | 5690 | 4922 | 191 | 1207 | 40737 |
| | Rates | Male | 122.7 | 100.5 | 67.5 | 114.0 | 184.1 | 338.2 | 235.2 | 260.7 | 190.2 | 894.3 | 2888.3 | 181.4 |
| | | Female | 69.7 | 132.7 | 72.5 | 79.3 | 137.1 | 251.4 | 134.7 | 212.3 | 140.9 | 660.6 | 1470.8 | 133.7 |
| | | Total | 98.0 | 121.8 | 70.1 | 96.4 | 160.3 | 294.4 | 185.1 | 236.8 | 165.5 | 784.0 | 2218.7 | 157.6 |
| 1986 | Cases | Male | 250 | 389 | 263 | 3322 | 6872 | 1715 | 1073 | 2588 | 1984 | 118 | 884 | 19458 |
| | | Female | 171 | 563 | 241 | 2522 | 5771 | 1314 | 664 | 2294 | 1586 | 68 | 550 | 15744 |
| | | Unspecified | 14 | 67 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 85 |
| | | Total | 435 | 1019 | 506 | 5844 | 12643 | 3029 | 1737 | 4882 | 3570 | 186 | 1436 | 35287 |
| | Rates | Male | 86.5 | 77.1 | 73.0 | 100.4 | 147.3 | 317.0 | 208.2 | 210.7 | 132.7 | 913.9 | 3061.7 | 150.2 |
| | | Female | 59.5 | 109.8 | 66.0 | 74.2 | 121.0 | 238.6 | 129.2 | 190.8 | 105.1 | 587.8 | 2129.9 | 119.7 |
| | | Total | 75.5 | 100.1 | 69.8 | 87.1 | 134.0 | 277.5 | 168.8 | 200.8 | 118.8 | 759.8 | 2625.4 | 135.2 |
| 1987 | Cases | Male | 152 | 264 | 268 | 1973 | 5077 | 1585 | 968 | 2158 | 1565 | 68 | 677 | 14755 |
| | | Female | 102 | 376 | 203 | 1697 | 4596 | 1306 | 816 | 1949 | 1355 | 57 | 466 | 12923 |
| | | Unspecified | 4 | 8 | 0 | 227 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 240 |
| | | Total | 258 | 648 | 471 | 3897 | 9673 | 2891 | 1784 | 4107 | 2920 | 125 | 1144 | 27918 |
| | Rates | Male | 52.7 | 52.1 | 74.1 | 59.0 | 106.5 | 291.3 | 187.4 | 175.4 | 103.0 | 502.3 | 2332.6 | 112.4 |
| | | Female | 35.6 | 72.9 | 55.4 | 49.4 | 94.3 | 235.8 | 158.1 | 161.7 | 88.5 | 468.4 | 1791.3 | 97.0 |
| | | Total | 44.9 | 63.4 | 64.7 | 57.5 | 100.3 | 263.3 | 172.7 | 168.6 | 95.7 | 486.2 | 2078.6 | 105.6 |
| 1988 | Cases | Male | 89 | 207 | 104 | 1342 | 4149 | 1115 | 669 | 1285 | 1119 | 62 | 240 | 10381 |
| | | Female | 59 | 359 | 139 | 1227 | 3680 | 903 | 601 | 1272 | 1015 | 38 | 208 | 9501 |
| | | Unspecified | 3 | 0 | 0 | 216 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 220 |
| | | Total | 151 | 566 | 243 | 2785 | 7829 | 2018 | 1270 | 2557 | 2135 | 100 | 448 | 20102 |
| | Rates | Male | 30.9 | 40.7 | 28.7 | 39.8 | 85.3 | 204.1 | 130.2 | 103.7 | 72.1 | 443.0 | 818.0 | 78.1 |
| | | Female | 20.6 | 69.2 | 37.8 | 35.4 | 73.9 | 162.5 | 116.8 | 104.7 | 64.9 | 301.0 | 789.2 | 70.3 |
| | | Total | 26.3 | 55.1 | 33.3 | 40.7 | 79.5 | 183.1 | 123.5 | 104.2 | 68.5 | 375.6 | 804.4 | 75.0 |
| 1989 | Cases | Male | 41 | 161 | 61 | 948 | 5169 | 819 | 551 | 1015 | 781 | 62 | 670 | 10278 |
| | | Female | 37 | 305 | 87 | 694 | 4081 | 721 | 449 | 962 | 712 | 35 | 695 | 8778 |
| | | Unspecified | 2 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 54 |
| | | Total | 80 | 466 | 148 | 1694 | 9250 | 1540 | 1000 | 1977 | 1493 | 97 | 1365 | 19110 |
| | Rates | Male | 14.2 | 31.5 | 16.7 | 27.8 | 103.4 | 149.7 | 108.3 | 80.6 | 49.0 | 435.5 | 2232.7 | 76.0 |
| | | Female | 12.9 | 58.4 | 23.5 | 19.7 | 79.8 | 129.6 | 87.9 | 77.8 | 44.4 | 271.7 | 2572.5 | 63.8 |
| | | Total | 13.9 | 45.1 | 20.1 | 24.4 | 91.5 | 139.6 | 98.1 | 79.2 | 46.7 | 357.7 | 2393.7 | 70.0 |
| 1990 | Cases | Male | 27 | 126 | 36 | 1182 | 3569 | 571 | 448 | 625 | 818 | 48 | 231 | 7681 |
| | | Female | 22 | 193 | 26 | 695 | 2552 | 508 | 455 | 630 | 682 | 37 | 224 | 6024 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 1 | 0 | 89 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 117 |
| | | Total | 49 | 320 | 62 | 1966 | 6148 | 1079 | 903 | 1255 | 1500 | 85 | 455 | 13822 |
| | Rates | Male | 9.3 | 24.5 | 9.8 | 34.3 | 70.1 | 104.2 | 89.2 | 48.6 | 49.9 | 329.7 | 746.0 | 55.9 |
| | | Female | 7.6 | 36.7 | 7.0 | 19.6 | 49.0 | 91.1 | 90.1 | 49.9 | 41.3 | 279.9 | 801.7 | 43.1 |
| | | Total | 8.5 | 30.7 | 8.4 | 28.1 | 59.7 | 97.6 | 89.7 | 49.3 | 45.6 | 306.0 | 772.4 | 49.9 |

GONORRHEA

| YEAR | SEX | NL | PE/NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ³ | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-------|------|-----|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| 1991 | Cases | Male | 10 | 108 | 32 | 953 | 3100 | 697 | 442 | 757 | 744 | 44 | 199 | 7086 |
| | | Female | 15 | 192 | 21 | 417 | 2274 | 598 | 404 | 630 | 584 | 33 | 184 | 5352 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 19 |
| | | Total | 25 | 300 | 53 | 1380 | 5381 | 1295 | 846 | 1387 | 1330 | 77 | 383 | 12457 |
| | Rates | Male | 3.4 | 20.9 | 8.7 | 27.4 | 60.2 | 126.7 | 88.5 | 57.9 | 44.2 | 290.8 | 622.0 | 51.0 |
| | | Female | 5.2 | 36.3 | 5.6 | 11.6 | 43.1 | 106.9 | 80.3 | 49.0 | 34.5 | 239.4 | 635.9 | 37.9 |
| | | Total | 4.3 | 28.7 | 7.1 | 19.5 | 51.6 | 116.7 | 84.4 | 53.5 | 39.4 | 266.3 | 628.6 | 44.4 |
| 1992 | Cases | Male | 9 | 71 | 15 | 618 | 2188 | 702 | 360 | 598 | 456 | 8 | 123 | 5148 |
| | | Female | 4 | 127 | 9 | 264 | 1707 | 557 | 357 | 576 | 336 | 5 | 151 | 4093 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 1 | 0 | 9 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| | | Total | 13 | 199 | 24 | 891 | 3897 | 1259 | 717 | 1174 | 792 | 13 | 274 | 9253 |
| | Rates | Male | 3.1 | 13.7 | 4.0 | 17.6 | 41.9 | 127.2 | 72.0 | 45.0 | 26.4 | 50.6 | 375.5 | 36.6 |
| | | Female | 1.4 | 23.8 | 2.4 | 7.3 | 31.9 | 99.3 | 70.8 | 44.1 | 19.3 | 34.7 | 509.2 | 28.6 |
| | | Total | 2.2 | 18.9 | 3.2 | 12.5 | 36.9 | 113.1 | 71.4 | 44.6 | 22.8 | 43.0 | 439.0 | 32.6 |
| 1993 | Cases | Male | 2 | 29 | 6 | 458 | 1691 | 487 | 247 | 427 | 312 | 9 | 70 | 3738 |
| | | Female | 1 | 61 | 2 | 217 | 1341 | 436 | 243 | 404 | 254 | 14 | 113 | 3086 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| | | Total | 3 | 90 | 8 | 680 | 3035 | 923 | 490 | 831 | 566 | 23 | 183 | 6832 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.7 | 5.6 | 1.6 | 13.0 | 32.0 | 87.8 | 49.3 | 31.7 | 17.5 | 56.2 | 210.0 | 26.3 |
| | | Female | 0.3 | 11.4 | 0.5 | 6.0 | 24.8 | 77.3 | 48.1 | 30.5 | 14.2 | 95.8 | 374.0 | 21.3 |
| | | Total | 0.5 | 8.5 | 1.1 | 9.5 | 28.4 | 82.5 | 48.7 | 31.1 | 15.8 | 75.1 | 288.0 | 23.8 |
| 1994 | Cases | Male | 1 | 13 | 6 | 504 | 1760 | 394 | 188 | 266 | 298 | 7 | 41 | 3478 |
| | | Female | 2 | 22 | 7 | 225 | 1328 | 335 | 189 | 240 | 189 | 6 | 102 | 2645 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 44 |
| | | Total | 3 | 35 | 13 | 735 | 3123 | 729 | 377 | 506 | 490 | 13 | 143 | 6167 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.3 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 14.2 | 32.9 | 70.7 | 37.4 | 19.5 | 16.2 | 44.6 | 120.0 | 24.2 |
| | | Female | 0.7 | 4.1 | 1.9 | 6.2 | 24.2 | 59.1 | 37.3 | 17.9 | 10.2 | 41.8 | 329.0 | 18.1 |
| | | Total | 0.5 | 3.3 | 1.7 | 10.2 | 28.8 | 64.9 | 37.3 | 18.7 | 13.3 | 43.3 | 219.5 | 21.2 |
| 1995 | Cases | Male | 2 | 15 | 7 | 425 | 1719 | 376 | 208 | 223 | 296 | 11 | 40 | 3322 |
| | | Female | 2 | 23 | 7 | 165 | 1264 | 282 | 178 | 177 | 193 | 9 | 85 | 2385 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| | | Total | 4 | 38 | 14 | 595 | 2983 | 658 | 386 | 400 | 492 | 20 | 125 | 5715 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.7 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 11.9 | 31.8 | 67.1 | 41.2 | 16.2 | 15.7 | 68.2 | 114.7 | 22.9 |
| | | Female | 0.7 | 4.3 | 1.8 | 4.5 | 22.7 | 49.5 | 34.9 | 13.0 | 10.2 | 61.0 | 268.2 | 16.1 |
| | | Total | 0.7 | 3.6 | 1.9 | 8.2 | 27.2 | 58.2 | 38.1 | 14.6 | 13.0 | 64.8 | 187.8 | 19.5 |
| 1996 | Cases | Male | 2 | 31 | 10 | 325 | 1304 | 305 | 216 | 247 | 354 | 3 | 48 | 2845 |
| | | Female | 0 | 67 | 31 | 144 | 1008 | 249 | 188 | 225 | 172 | 7 | 77 | 2168 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| | | Total | 2 | 98 | 41 | 478 | 2312 | 554 | 404 | 472 | 527 | 10 | 125 | 5023 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.7 | 5.9 | 2.7 | 9.1 | 23.8 | 54.2 | 42.6 | 17.6 | 18.3 | 18.0 | 135.7 | 19.4 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 12.3 | 8.2 | 3.9 | 17.9 | 43.5 | 36.7 | 16.3 | 8.8 | 45.8 | 239.2 | 14.5 |
| | | Total | 0.4 | 9.2 | 5.4 | 6.6 | 20.8 | 48.8 | 39.6 | 17.0 | 13.6 | 31.3 | 185.0 | 16.9 |

| YEAR | | SEX | NL | PE/NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ³ | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| 1997 | Cases | Male | 2 | 34 | 4 | 402 | 1147 | 249 | 176 | 218 | 344 | 0 | 70 | | 2646 |
| | | Female | 1 | 75 | 11 | 136 | 783 | 269 | 166 | 188 | 113 | 0 | 80 | | 1822 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 9 |
| | | Total | 3 | 109 | 15 | 545 | 1931 | 518 | 342 | 406 | 458 | 0 | 150 | | 4477 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.7 | 6.5 | 1.1 | 11.2 | 20.7 | 44.2 | 34.6 | 15.2 | 17.4 | 0.0 | 197.4 | | 17.8 |
| | | Female | 0.4 | 13.8 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 13.7 | 47.0 | 32.3 | 13.4 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 247.8 | | 12.0 |
| | | Total | 0.5 | 10.2 | 2.0 | 7.5 | 17.2 | 45.6 | 33.5 | 14.3 | 11.6 | 0.0 | 221.5 | | 14.9 |
| 1998 | Cases | Male | 2 | 30 | 7 | 370 | 1355 | 225 | 167 | 268 | 406 | 5 | 86 | | 2921 |
| | | Female | 0 | 55 | 10 | 112 | 917 | 198 | 159 | 250 | 163 | 6 | 68 | | 1938 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 9 |
| | | Total | 2 | 85 | 17 | 490 | 2272 | 424 | 326 | 518 | 569 | 11 | 154 | | 4868 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.7 | 5.7 | 1.9 | 10.2 | 24.1 | 39.9 | 32.8 | 18.3 | 20.4 | 30.5 | 244.2 | | 19.5 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 10.1 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 15.9 | 34.5 | 30.9 | 17.4 | 8.1 | 39.6 | 210.8 | | 12.7 |
| | | Total | 0.4 | 8.0 | 2.3 | 6.7 | 20.0 | 37.3 | 31.8 | 17.8 | 14.2 | 34.9 | 228.2 | | 16.1 |
| 1999 | Cases | Male | 1 | 23 | 6 | 485 | 1319 | 245 | 167 | 287 | 683 | 5 | 101 | | 3322 |
| | | Female | 0 | 39 | 5 | 136 | 911 | 265 | 135 | 248 | 205 | 10 | 100 | | 2054 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | 5 |
| | | Total | 1 | 63 | 11 | 623 | 2230 | 510 | 302 | 535 | 890 | 15 | 201 | | 5381 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.4 | 4.4 | 1.6 | 13.4 | 23.2 | 43.2 | 32.8 | 19.2 | 34.1 | 31.2 | 286.1 | | 22.0 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 7.1 | 1.3 | 3.7 | 15.6 | 46.0 | 26.2 | 16.9 | 10.1 | 66.7 | 307.2 | | 13.3 |
| | | Total | 0.2 | 5.9 | 1.5 | 8.5 | 19.4 | 44.6 | 29.4 | 18.1 | 22.1 | 48.3 | 296.2 | | 17.6 |
| 2000 | Cases | Male | 4 | 32 | 10 | 538 | 1674 | 353 | 235 | 343 | 528 | 3 | 63 | 46 | 3829 |
| | | Female | 1 | 25 | 1 | 126 | 1120 | 305 | 230 | 243 | 179 | 2 | 72 | 49 | 2353 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| | | Total | 5 | 57 | 11 | 670 | 2794 | 658 | 465 | 586 | 708 | 5 | 135 | 95 | 6189 |
| | Rates | Male | 1.5 | 6.1 | 2.7 | 14.8 | 29.0 | 62.1 | 46.3 | 22.6 | 26.2 | 19.0 | 298.2 | 321.0 | 25.1 |
| | | Female | 0.4 | 4.6 | 0.3 | 3.4 | 18.9 | 52.8 | 44.7 | 16.3 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 364.1 | 374.3 | 15.1 |
| | | Total | 0.9 | 5.3 | 1.5 | 9.1 | 23.9 | 57.4 | 45.5 | 19.5 | 17.4 | 16.3 | 330.0 | 346.5 | 20.1 |
| 2001 | Cases | Male | 0 | 46 | 7 | 665 | 1809 | 360 | 252 | 473 | 450 | 2 | 73 | 39 | 4176 |
| | | Female | 0 | 39 | 5 | 163 | 1151 | 340 | 276 | 328 | 153 | 1 | 78 | 37 | 2571 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| | | Total | 0 | 86 | 12 | 832 | 2960 | 701 | 531 | 801 | 603 | 3 | 151 | 76 | 6756 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 8.8 | 1.9 | 18.2 | 30.8 | 63.0 | 50.7 | 30.6 | 22.2 | 13.0 | 345.3 | 265.7 | 27.2 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 7.1 | 1.3 | 4.3 | 19.1 | 58.6 | 54.9 | 21.7 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 395.9 | 275.0 | 16.4 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 8.0 | 1.6 | 11.2 | 24.9 | 60.9 | 53.1 | 26.2 | 14.8 | 9.9 | 369.7 | 270.1 | 21.8 |
| 2002 | Cases | Male | 5 | 92 | 13 | 669 | 1954 | 321 | 268 | 563 | 597 | 8 | 66 | 33 | 4589 |
| | | Female | 4 | 107 | 17 | 205 | 1194 | 316 | 291 | 415 | 116 | 3 | 58 | 44 | 2770 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| | | Total | 9 | 199 | 30 | 878 | 3150 | 637 | 559 | 978 | 713 | 11 | 124 | 77 | 7365 |
| | Rates | Male | 2.0 | 17.5 | 3.5 | 18.2 | 32.7 | 56.0 | 54.1 | 35.6 | 29.4 | 51.8 | 305.7 | 220.3 | 29.5 |
| | | Female | 1.5 | 19.5 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 19.5 | 54.2 | 58.0 | 26.8 | 5.6 | 20.1 | 288.9 | 318.0 | 17.5 |
| | | Total | 1.7 | 18.6 | 4.0 | 11.8 | 26.1 | 55.1 | 56.1 | 31.3 | 17.4 | 36.2 | 297.6 | 267.2 | 23.5 |

GONORRHEA

| YEAR | | SEX | NL | PE/NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ³ | Total |
|------|-------|--------------------------|-----|-------|-----|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| 2003 | Cases | Male | 7 | 55 | 15 | 663 | 2381 | 419 | 239 | 602 | 506 | 1 | 110 | 27 | 5025 |
| | | Female | 0 | 63 | 19 | 205 | 1409 | 464 | 305 | 433 | 181 | 2 | 91 | 38 | 3210 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| | | Total | 7 | 118 | 34 | 872 | 3791 | 883 | 544 | 1035 | 688 | 3 | 201 | 65 | 8241 |
| | Rates | Male | 2.7 | 10.5 | 4.1 | 17.9 | 39.4 | 72.6 | 48.3 | 37.4 | 24.8 | 6.3 | 498.1 | 177.7 | 32.1 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 11.5 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 22.7 | 79.1 | 60.8 | 27.5 | 8.7 | 13.2 | 444.4 | 269.0 | 20.1 |
| | | Total | 1.3 | 11.0 | 4.5 | 11.6 | 31.0 | 75.9 | 54.6 | 32.5 | 16.7 | 9.7 | 472.3 | 221.7 | 26.0 |
| 2004 | Cases | Male | 1 | 54 | 8 | 672 | 2473 | 544 | 262 | 867 | 880 | 22 | 75 | 30 | 5888 |
| | | Female | 0 | 72 | 7 | 147 | 1479 | 543 | 366 | 508 | 205 | 20 | 60 | 15 | 3422 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| | | Total | 1 | 126 | 15 | 819 | 3956 | 1088 | 629 | 1376 | 1085 | 42 | 135 | 45 | 9317 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.4 | 10.3 | 2.2 | 18.0 | 40.4 | 93.4 | 52.9 | 52.9 | 42.8 | 137.1 | 334.0 | 193.6 | 37.2 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 13.1 | 1.8 | 3.9 | 23.6 | 91.9 | 72.8 | 31.8 | 9.8 | 129.7 | 287.8 | 104.5 | 21.2 |
| | | Total | 0.2 | 11.7 | 2.0 | 10.9 | 31.9 | 92.7 | 63.1 | 42.5 | 26.1 | 133.4 | 311.8 | 150.7 | 29.2 |
| 2005 | Cases | Male | 1 | 53 | 9 | 730 | 2077 | 595 | 298 | 950 | 910 | 13 | 78 | 37 | 5751 |
| | | Female | 0 | 52 | 14 | 166 | 1242 | 580 | 422 | 579 | 294 | 8 | 64 | 20 | 3441 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| | | Total | 1 | 106 | 23 | 901 | 3322 | 1175 | 720 | 1530 | 1204 | 21 | 142 | 57 | 9202 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.4 | 10.1 | 2.4 | 19.5 | 33.6 | 101.6 | 60.5 | 56.4 | 43.8 | 79.9 | 345.7 | 235.3 | 36.0 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 9.4 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 19.6 | 97.8 | 84.2 | 35.3 | 13.9 | 51.2 | 307.2 | 137.0 | 21.2 |
| | | Total | 0.2 | 9.9 | 3.1 | 11.9 | 26.5 | 99.7 | 72.5 | 46.1 | 28.7 | 65.8 | 327.2 | 187.9 | 28.5 |
| 2006 | Cases | Male | 7 | 58 | 20 | 909 | 2428 | 844 | 414 | 1298 | 723 | 4 | 79 | 65 | 6849 |
| | | Female | 1 | 41 | 12 | 364 | 1416 | 734 | 540 | 850 | 354 | 7 | 102 | 47 | 4468 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| | | Total | 8 | 99 | 32 | 1275 | 3846 | 1578 | 954 | 2149 | 1078 | 11 | 181 | 112 | 11323 |
| | Rates | Male | 2.8 | 11.1 | 5.5 | 24.1 | 38.8 | 143.4 | 84.2 | 74.7 | 34.4 | 24.2 | 351.5 | 339.6 | 42.3 |
| | | Female | 0.4 | 7.4 | 3.2 | 9.4 | 22.1 | 123.3 | 107.8 | 50.5 | 16.5 | 44.4 | 492.2 | 322.1 | 27.2 |
| | | Total | 1.6 | 9.2 | 4.3 | 16.7 | 30.4 | 133.3 | 96.2 | 62.8 | 25.4 | 34.1 | 419.0 | 331.2 | 34.7 |
| 2007 | Cases | Male | 17 | 42 | 25 | 988 | 2340 | 690 | 451 | 1329 | 831 | 6 | 113 | 84 | 6916 |
| | | Female | 1 | 33 | 11 | 420 | 1622 | 794 | 582 | 864 | 452 | 11 | 109 | 68 | 4967 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| | | Total | 18 | 75 | 36 | 1409 | 3964 | 1484 | 1033 | 2193 | 1285 | 17 | 222 | 152 | 11888 |
| | Rates | Male | 6.8 | 8.0 | 6.8 | 26.0 | 37.1 | 116.2 | 91.0 | 74.3 | 38.9 | 36.1 | 499.9 | 514.3 | 42.4 |
| | | Female | 0.4 | 6.0 | 2.9 | 10.8 | 25.0 | 132.3 | 115.3 | 50.1 | 20.8 | 68.9 | 520.6 | 436.0 | 29.9 |
| | | Total | 3.6 | 7.0 | 4.8 | 18.3 | 31.0 | 124.3 | 103.3 | 62.4 | 29.8 | 52.2 | 509.8 | 476.4 | 36.1 |
| 2008 | Cases | Male | 0 | 73 | 14 | 1057 | 2235 | 616 | 548 | 1231 | 893 | 7 | 156 | 183 | 7013 |
| | | Female | 0 | 74 | 14 | 595 | 1633 | 749 | 786 | 896 | 534 | 10 | 143 | 173 | 5607 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| | | Total | 0 | 147 | 28 | 1653 | 3872 | 1365 | 1334 | 2127 | 1429 | 17 | 299 | 356 | 12627 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 14.0 | 3.8 | 27.5 | 35.0 | 102.7 | 109.0 | 67.1 | 41.1 | 41.3 | 688.6 | 1134.6 | 42.5 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 13.4 | 3.7 | 15.2 | 24.9 | 123.6 | 153.8 | 50.9 | 24.2 | 61.6 | 678.9 | 1162.3 | 33.4 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 13.7 | 3.7 | 21.3 | 29.9 | 113.2 | 131.6 | 59.2 | 32.6 | 51.2 | 683.9 | 1147.9 | 37.9 |

GONORRHEA

| YEAR | | SEX | NL | PE/NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ³ | Total |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| 2009 ⁵ | Cases | Male | 7 | 56 | 27 | 1222 | 1974 | 454 | 368 | 784 | 840 | 8 | 111 | 278 | 6129 |
| | | Female | 2 | 71 | 25 | 659 | 1561 | 568 | 507 | 754 | 508 | 7 | 129 | 233 | 5024 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 13 |
| | | Total | 9 | 127 | 52 | 1885 | 3541 | 1022 | 875 | 1538 | 1350 | 15 | 240 | 512 | 11166 |
| | Rates | Male | 2.8 | 10.7 | 7.3 | 31.5 | 30.7 | 74.8 | 71.9 | 41.8 | 38.0 | 46.6 | 491.2 | 1666.5 | 36.6 |
| | | Female | 0.8 | 12.8 | 6.6 | 16.7 | 23.6 | 92.7 | 98.0 | 42.0 | 22.6 | 42.5 | 612.1 | 1502.1 | 29.6 |
| | | Total | 1.8 | 11.8 | 6.9 | 24.1 | 27.1 | 83.8 | 85.0 | 41.9 | 30.3 | 44.6 | 549.5 | 1590.4 | 33.1 |
| 2010 ⁵ | Cases | Male | 9 | 38 | 37 | 1371 | 2196 | 435 | 313 | 631 | 921 | 14 | 110 | 310 | 6385 |
| | | Female | 3 | 62 | 24 | 690 | 1767 | 547 | 446 | 557 | 442 | 17 | 110 | 338 | 5003 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| | | Total | 12 | 100 | 61 | 2065 | 3966 | 982 | 759 | 1188 | 1365 | 31 | 220 | 648 | 11397 |
| | Rates | Male | 3.6 | 7.2 | 10.0 | 35.0 | 33.7 | 70.7 | 60.1 | 33.2 | 41.0 | 79.5 | 486.1 | 1804.7 | 37.7 |
| | | Female | 1.2 | 11.1 | 6.3 | 17.3 | 26.4 | 88.2 | 84.9 | 30.6 | 19.4 | 100.6 | 520.5 | 2106.8 | 29.1 |
| | | Total | 2.4 | 9.2 | 8.1 | 26.1 | 30.0 | 79.5 | 72.6 | 31.9 | 30.1 | 89.8 | 502.8 | 1950.6 | 33.4 |

¹ Rate per 100,000 population. Population estimates provided by Statistics Canada. (Source: Statistics Canada, Demography Division, Demographic Estimates Section, July Population Estimates, 1997-2005 final intercensal estimates, 2006-2007 final postcensal estimates, 2008-2009 updated postcensal estimates, 2010 preliminary postcensal estimates.)

² 2010 data are preliminary and changes are anticipated. Data were verified with provinces and territories as of November, 2011.

³ Nunavut did not officially become a territory until 1999; prior to 1999, data for Nunavut was combined with Northwest Territories.

⁴ Unspecified sex includes transgender cases.

⁵ Due to small counts, NS and PE Cases and Rates have been combined.

SOURCE: Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada, 2012.

NOTE: Small variability may exist between data reported by the provinces/territories and the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial/territorial data are definitive should a discrepancy exist.

TABLE 15: Reported Cases and Rates¹ of Gonorrhea by Age Group and Sex, 1991 to 2010²

| GONORRHEA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| Age group (years) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
| 1980 | Cases | Male | 10 | 0 | 6 | 43 | 3921 | 10821 | 7505 | 6542 | 2241 | 173 | 1293 | 32555 |
| | | Female | 18 | 36 | 34 | 193 | 6075 | 7234 | 3280 | 1962 | 436 | 31 | 1186 | 20485 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 229 | 23 |
| | | Total | 28 | 36 | 40 | 236 | 9997 | 18055 | 10786 | 8504 | 2677 | 204 | 2708 | 53271 |
| | Rates | Male | 5.3 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 317.8 | 884.1 | 678.2 | 355.9 | 89.4 | 12.0 | | 266.6 |
| | | Female | 10.1 | 5.2 | 3.9 | 20.1 | 513.1 | 602.5 | 298.4 | 110.0 | 17.4 | 1.7 | | 166.5 |
| | | Total | 7.7 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 12.0 | 413.5 | 744.7 | 489.0 | 234.8 | 53.4 | 6.3 | | 217.3 |
| 1981 | Cases | Male | 5 | 5 | 8 | 54 | 4435 | 11991 | 7906 | 6959 | 2179 | 149 | 646 | 34337 |
| | | Female | 10 | 28 | 33 | 219 | 6932 | 8034 | 3487 | 2110 | 476 | 33 | 501 | 21863 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 122 | 130 |
| | | Total | 15 | 33 | 41 | 273 | 11369 | 20028 | 11395 | 9070 | 2655 | 182 | 1269 | 56330 |
| | Rates | Male | 2.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 5.4 | 366.2 | 959.2 | 700.1 | 366.1 | 85.8 | 10.0 | | 278.0 |
| | | Female | 5.6 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 23.2 | 598.6 | 654.7 | 310.8 | 113.9 | 18.8 | 1.8 | | 175.3 |
| | | Total | 4.1 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 14.1 | 479.9 | 808.5 | 506.2 | 241.6 | 52.3 | 5.4 | | 227.0 |
| 1982 | Cases | Male | 5 | 3 | 1 | 46 | 4063 | 11239 | 7309 | 6399 | 2169 | 147 | 697 | 32078 |
| | | Female | 8 | 22 | 32 | 211 | 6563 | 7816 | 3363 | 1899 | 422 | 21 | 536 | 20893 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 96 | 101 |
| | | Total | 13 | 25 | 33 | 257 | 10626 | 19058 | 10674 | 8298 | 2591 | 168 | 1329 | 53072 |
| | Rates | Male | 2.6 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 4.7 | 345.9 | 890.9 | 627.9 | 326.1 | 84.4 | 9.6 | | 256.8 |
| | | Female | 4.4 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 22.7 | 587.0 | 634.0 | 290.5 | 98.9 | 16.5 | 1.1 | | 165.5 |
| | | Total | 3.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 13.4 | 463.5 | 764.0 | 459.8 | 213.8 | 50.5 | 4.8 | | 211.3 |
| 1983 | Cases | Male | 10 | 2 | 3 | 32 | 3223 | 9455 | 6186 | 5592 | 1801 | 116 | 586 | 27006 |
| | | Female | 6 | 19 | 31 | 185 | 5469 | 6904 | 2934 | 1719 | 414 | 25 | 442 | 18148 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 104 | 111 |
| | | Total | 16 | 21 | 34 | 217 | 8692 | 16364 | 9120 | 7311 | 2217 | 141 | 1132 | 45265 |
| | Rates | Male | 5.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 3.3 | 286.9 | 743.2 | 518.7 | 277.7 | 69.0 | 7.4 | | 214.2 |
| | | Female | 3.3 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 20.1 | 512.4 | 558.9 | 247.7 | 86.9 | 16.0 | 1.2 | | 142.3 |
| | | Total | 4.3 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 11.5 | 396.7 | 652.6 | 383.7 | 183.1 | 42.6 | 3.9 | | 178.4 |
| 1984 | Cases | Male | 7 | 2 | 3 | 51 | 3094 | 9024 | 5966 | 5226 | 1828 | 98 | 553 | 25852 |
| | | Female | 4 | 22 | 26 | 240 | 5501 | 6832 | 2792 | 1677 | 365 | 23 | 442 | 17924 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 91 | 98 |
| | | Total | 11 | 24 | 29 | 291 | 8599 | 15858 | 8758 | 6904 | 2193 | 121 | 1086 | 43874 |
| | Rates | Male | 3.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 5.3 | 288.2 | 704.9 | 491.8 | 252.6 | 69.0 | 6.1 | | 203.2 |
| | | Female | 2.2 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 26.4 | 540.0 | 553.6 | 232.6 | 82.1 | 13.9 | 1.1 | | 139.1 |
| | | Total | 3.0 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 15.6 | 410.9 | 630.7 | 362.9 | 168.0 | 41.5 | 3.3 | | 171.3 |

GONORRHEA

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|-------|
| 1985 | Cases | Male | 8 | 1 | 4 | 41 | 2804 | 8545 | 5091 | 4484 | 1522 | 88 | 689 | 23277 |
| | | Female | 5 | 19 | 26 | 207 | 5448 | 6445 | 2666 | 1598 | 349 | 18 | 618 | 17399 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55 | 61 |
| | | Total | 13 | 20 | 30 | 248 | 8254 | 14993 | 7758 | 6082 | 1871 | 106 | 1362 | 40737 |
| | Rates | Male | 4.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 4.4 | 270.5 | 670.4 | 413.9 | 210.6 | 56.5 | 5.4 | | 181.4 |
| | | Female | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 23.0 | 554.9 | 526.6 | 220.2 | 75.8 | 13.1 | 0.8 | | 133.7 |
| | | Total | 3.5 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 13.5 | 409.0 | 600.1 | 317.9 | 143.5 | 34.9 | 2.8 | | 157.6 |
| 1986 | Cases | Male | 7 | 1 | 6 | 34 | 2715 | 7042 | 4542 | 3413 | 1164 | 100 | 434 | 19458 |
| | | Female | 7 | 23 | 21 | 227 | 5128 | 5690 | 2513 | 1394 | 320 | 28 | 393 | 15744 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 81 | 85 |
| | | Total | 14 | 24 | 27 | 261 | 7843 | 12732 | 7058 | 4808 | 1484 | 128 | 908 | 35287 |
| | Rates | Male | 3.7 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 3.7 | 266.0 | 563.5 | 362.5 | 156.3 | 42.3 | 5.9 | | 150.2 |
| | | Female | 3.9 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 25.6 | 530.3 | 475.6 | 205.1 | 64.3 | 11.7 | 1.3 | | 119.7 |
| | | Total | 3.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 14.4 | 394.6 | 520.5 | 284.8 | 110.5 | 27.1 | 3.3 | | 135.2 |
| 1987 | Cases | Male | 3 | 7 | 4 | 35 | 2288 | 5361 | 3307 | 2447 | 897 | 74 | 332 | 14755 |
| | | Female | 6 | 18 | 30 | 195 | 4357 | 4578 | 2017 | 1084 | 298 | 17 | 323 | 12923 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 239 | 240 |
| | | Total | 9 | 25 | 34 | 230 | 6646 | 9939 | 5324 | 3531 | 1195 | 91 | 894 | 27918 |
| | Rates | Male | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 3.8 | 227.7 | 443.5 | 259.2 | 109.6 | 31.6 | 4.3 | | 112.4 |
| | | Female | 3.3 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 21.9 | 456.9 | 396.5 | 162.5 | 48.9 | 10.6 | 0.8 | | 97.0 |
| | | Total | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 12.6 | 339.3 | 420.6 | 211.5 | 79.4 | 21.2 | 2.3 | | 105.6 |
| 1988 | Cases | Male | 2 | 1 | 4 | 26 | 1558 | 3604 | 2395 | 1840 | 667 | 48 | 236 | 10381 |
| | | Female | 5 | 11 | 25 | 139 | 3209 | 3293 | 1531 | 828 | 220 | 14 | 226 | 9501 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 220 | 220 |
| | | Total | 7 | 12 | 29 | 165 | 4767 | 6897 | 3926 | 2668 | 887 | 62 | 682 | 20102 |
| | Rates | Male | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 2.8 | 156.2 | 312.5 | 185.3 | 80.5 | 22.8 | 2.7 | | 78.1 |
| | | Female | 2.8 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 15.5 | 338.7 | 298.2 | 121.7 | 36.4 | 7.6 | 0.6 | | 70.3 |
| | | Total | 1.9 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 9.0 | 245.1 | 305.5 | 153.9 | 58.5 | 15.2 | 1.5 | | 75.0 |
| 1989 | Cases | Male | 7 | 1 | 2 | 26 | 1503 | 3355 | 2345 | 2009 | 735 | 54 | 241 | 10278 |
| | | Female | 3 | 22 | 18 | 144 | 3083 | 2850 | 1445 | 822 | 221 | 10 | 160 | 8778 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 54 |
| | | Total | 10 | 24 | 20 | 170 | 4587 | 6208 | 3792 | 2833 | 956 | 64 | 446 | 19110 |
| | Rates | Male | 3.6 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 2.7 | 151.1 | 301.4 | 178.5 | 85.1 | 24.3 | 3.0 | | 76.0 |
| | | Female | 1.6 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 15.9 | 326.2 | 265.7 | 113.0 | 35.1 | 7.4 | 0.4 | | 63.8 |
| | | Total | 2.6 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 9.2 | 236.4 | 284.0 | 146.2 | 60.2 | 15.9 | 1.5 | | 70.0 |

GONORRHEA

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|-------|
| 1990 | Cases | Male | 5 | 1 | 3 | 21 | 1140 | 2373 | 1791 | 1553 | 553 | 57 | 184 | 7681 |
| | | Female | 9 | 13 | 9 | 139 | 2168 | 1911 | 918 | 564 | 176 | 10 | 107 | 6024 |
| | | Unspecified | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 101 | 117 |
| | | Total | 15 | 14 | 12 | 160 | 3311 | 4291 | 2710 | 2121 | 729 | 67 | 392 | 13822 |
| | Rates | Male | 2.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 2.2 | 114.6 | 219.5 | 136.9 | 64.2 | 17.8 | 3.0 | | 55.9 |
| | | Female | 4.6 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 15.2 | 229.8 | 183.2 | 72.0 | 23.4 | 5.7 | 0.4 | | 43.1 |
| | | Total | 3.7 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 8.5 | 170.8 | 202.0 | 104.9 | 44.0 | 11.8 | 1.6 | | 49.9 |
| 1991 | Cases | Male | 4 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 576 | 1141 | 897 | 831 | 344 | 41 | 3230 | 7086 |
| | | Female | 2 | 12 | 3 | 109 | 1082 | 958 | 454 | 319 | 93 | 5 | 2315 | 5352 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 19 |
| | | Total | 6 | 12 | 3 | 131 | 1658 | 2100 | 1351 | 1150 | 437 | 46 | 5563 | 12457 |
| | Rates | Male | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 58.1 | 107.4 | 70.6 | 33.6 | 10.7 | 2.1 | | 51.0 |
| | | Female | 1.0 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 11.8 | 115.5 | 93.4 | 36.7 | 13.0 | 2.9 | 0.2 | | 37.9 |
| | | Total | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 6.9 | 86.0 | 100.6 | 53.9 | 23.3 | 6.8 | 1.0 | | 44.4 |
| 1992 | Cases | Male | 8 | 0 | 1 | 19 | 781 | 1485 | 1175 | 1138 | 428 | 51 | 62 | 5148 |
| | | Female | 7 | 9 | 6 | 140 | 1644 | 1195 | 582 | 381 | 85 | 12 | 32 | 4093 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 12 |
| | | Total | 15 | 9 | 7 | 159 | 2427 | 2682 | 1761 | 1520 | 514 | 63 | 96 | 9253 |
| | Rates | Male | 3.9 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 78.8 | 140.8 | 95.5 | 45.3 | 13.0 | 2.6 | | 36.6 |
| | | Female | 3.6 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 14.9 | 175.4 | 117.5 | 48.4 | 15.2 | 2.6 | 0.5 | | 28.6 |
| | | Total | 3.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 8.2 | 125.9 | 129.5 | 72.4 | 30.3 | 7.8 | 1.4 | | 32.6 |
| 1993 | Cases | Male | 1 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 596 | 1013 | 884 | 845 | 323 | 26 | 38 | 3738 |
| | | Female | 0 | 11 | 3 | 88 | 1185 | 997 | 402 | 298 | 79 | 4 | 19 | 3086 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 8 |
| | | Total | 1 | 12 | 7 | 97 | 1783 | 2010 | 1286 | 1143 | 402 | 31 | 60 | 6832 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 59.9 | 96.9 | 74.6 | 33.0 | 9.5 | 1.3 | | 26.3 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 9.2 | 126.0 | 99.1 | 34.8 | 11.7 | 2.3 | 0.2 | | 21.3 |
| | | Total | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 5.0 | 92.2 | 98.0 | 54.9 | 22.4 | 5.9 | 0.7 | | 23.8 |
| 1994 | Cases | Male | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 433 | 796 | 821 | 971 | 386 | 34 | 23 | 3478 |
| | | Female | 1 | 4 | 3 | 83 | 947 | 817 | 363 | 293 | 92 | 7 | 35 | 2645 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 44 |
| | | Total | 4 | 4 | 4 | 93 | 1382 | 1615 | 1185 | 1268 | 478 | 41 | 93 | 6167 |
| | Rates | Male | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 43.0 | 76.9 | 71.9 | 37.3 | 11.0 | 1.7 | | 24.2 |
| | | Female | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 8.6 | 99.5 | 82.0 | 32.6 | 11.4 | 2.6 | 0.3 | | 18.1 |
| | | Total | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 4.7 | 70.5 | 79.5 | 52.5 | 24.5 | 6.8 | 0.9 | | 21.2 |

GONORRHEA

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|
| 1995 | Cases | Male | 3 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 425 | 769 | 710 | 980 | 360 | 36 | 28 | 3322 |
| | | Female | 1 | 4 | 2 | 75 | 888 | 761 | 347 | 243 | 51 | 1 | 12 | 2385 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 8 |
| | | Total | 4 | 6 | 2 | 84 | 1315 | 1530 | 1059 | 1224 | 412 | 37 | 42 | 5715 |
| | Rates | Male | 1.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 41.7 | 74.8 | 63.9 | 37.4 | 10.0 | 1.7 | | 22.9 |
| | | Female | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 7.7 | 92.2 | 76.9 | 32.0 | 9.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 | | 16.1 |
| | | Total | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 4.2 | 66.3 | 75.8 | 48.3 | 23.5 | 5.7 | 0.8 | | 19.5 |
| 1996 | Cases | Male | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 345 | 688 | 614 | 820 | 320 | 26 | 23 | 2845 |
| | | Female | 2 | 3 | 2 | 64 | 844 | 652 | 320 | 210 | 60 | 2 | 9 | 2168 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 10 |
| | | Total | 3 | 5 | 3 | 69 | 1189 | 1341 | 934 | 1034 | 380 | 28 | 37 | 5023 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 33.3 | 67.2 | 56.1 | 31.3 | 8.6 | 1.2 | | 19.4 |
| | | Female | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 6.5 | 86.3 | 66.1 | 29.9 | 8.1 | 1.6 | 0.1 | | 14.5 |
| | | Total | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 3.4 | 59.1 | 66.7 | 43.2 | 19.9 | 5.1 | 0.6 | | 16.9 |
| 1997 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 333 | 599 | 570 | 765 | 337 | 23 | 17 | 2646 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 2 | 56 | 716 | 578 | 235 | 184 | 42 | 4 | 5 | 1822 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 9 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 2 | 58 | 1049 | 1179 | 805 | 951 | 379 | 28 | 26 | 4477 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 31.9 | 58.1 | 52.5 | 29.3 | 8.7 | 1.1 | | 17.8 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 5.7 | 72.5 | 58.2 | 22.1 | 7.2 | 1.1 | 0.1 | | 12.0 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.9 | 51.7 | 58.3 | 37.5 | 18.4 | 4.9 | 0.6 | | 14.9 |
| 1998 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 327 | 665 | 571 | 898 | 406 | 32 | 14 | 2921 |
| | | Female | 3 | 5 | 3 | 51 | 799 | 575 | 245 | 196 | 53 | 5 | 3 | 1938 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 9 |
| | | Total | 3 | 5 | 6 | 56 | 1126 | 1242 | 816 | 1094 | 459 | 37 | 24 | 4868 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 31.1 | 64.0 | 53.0 | 34.9 | 10.2 | 1.5 | | 19.5 |
| | | Female | 1.8 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 5.2 | 80.2 | 57.7 | 23.3 | 7.7 | 1.3 | 0.2 | | 12.7 |
| | | Total | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.8 | 55.0 | 61.0 | 38.3 | 21.4 | 5.7 | 0.7 | | 16.1 |
| 1999 | Cases | Male | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 337 | 737 | 597 | 1077 | 518 | 45 | 7 | 3322 |
| | | Female | 0 | 4 | 5 | 49 | 798 | 636 | 293 | 193 | 71 | 2 | 3 | 2054 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| | | Total | 1 | 4 | 6 | 51 | 1136 | 1373 | 890 | 1271 | 589 | 47 | 13 | 5381 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 31.8 | 70.0 | 55.7 | 42.4 | 12.6 | 2.0 | | 22.0 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 5.0 | 79.5 | 63.0 | 28.0 | 7.7 | 1.7 | 0.1 | | 13.3 |
| | | Total | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.5 | 55.1 | 66.6 | 42.0 | 25.2 | 7.1 | 0.9 | | 17.6 |

GONORRHEA

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|
| 2000 | Cases | Male | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 432 | 824 | 656 | 1246 | 612 | 46 | 5 | 3829 |
| | | Female | 1 | 1 | 0 | 47 | 969 | 732 | 300 | 223 | 71 | 6 | 3 | 2353 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 7 |
| | | Total | 2 | 2 | 0 | 53 | 1402 | 1556 | 956 | 1469 | 686 | 52 | 11 | 6189 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 40.6 | 77.3 | 61.4 | 49.6 | 14.4 | 2.0 | | 25.1 |
| | | Female | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 4.7 | 96.0 | 71.8 | 28.7 | 9.0 | 1.7 | 0.2 | | 15.1 |
| | | Total | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 67.6 | 74.6 | 45.2 | 29.5 | 8.0 | 1.0 | | 20.1 |
| 2001 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 467 | 980 | 740 | 1224 | 704 | 53 | 4 | 4176 |
| | | Female | 3 | 0 | 3 | 58 | 1007 | 852 | 310 | 236 | 96 | 4 | 2 | 2571 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 |
| | | Total | 3 | 0 | 3 | 62 | 1476 | 1834 | 1051 | 1463 | 800 | 57 | 7 | 6756 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 42.9 | 90.9 | 70.3 | 49.7 | 16.1 | 2.3 | | 27.2 |
| | | Female | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 5.7 | 98.0 | 82.8 | 30.4 | 9.8 | 2.2 | 0.1 | | 16.4 |
| | | Total | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 3.0 | 69.8 | 87.0 | 50.7 | 30.0 | 9.1 | 1.1 | | 21.8 |
| 2002 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 472 | 1122 | 814 | 1341 | 767 | 60 | 5 | 4589 |
| | | Female | 2 | 2 | 3 | 62 | 1049 | 872 | 374 | 301 | 97 | 4 | 4 | 2770 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| | | Total | 2 | 2 | 3 | 70 | 1521 | 1995 | 1188 | 1644 | 865 | 64 | 11 | 7365 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 43.2 | 102.6 | 77.0 | 55.3 | 17.0 | 2.5 | | 29.5 |
| | | Female | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 6.0 | 101.6 | 83.4 | 36.4 | 12.6 | 2.1 | 0.1 | | 17.5 |
| | | Total | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 3.3 | 71.5 | 93.3 | 57.0 | 34.2 | 9.6 | 1.2 | | 23.5 |
| 2003 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 535 | 1242 | 890 | 1362 | 906 | 73 | 12 | 5025 |
| | | Female | 1 | 2 | 0 | 59 | 1225 | 1032 | 418 | 346 | 117 | 7 | 3 | 3210 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| | | Total | 1 | 2 | 0 | 64 | 1761 | 2275 | 1308 | 1709 | 1023 | 81 | 17 | 8241 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 48.9 | 111.8 | 83.8 | 57.4 | 19.6 | 3.0 | | 32.1 |
| | | Female | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 118.5 | 97.1 | 40.4 | 14.9 | 2.5 | 0.2 | | 20.1 |
| | | Total | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 82.7 | 104.6 | 62.4 | 36.3 | 11.0 | 1.5 | | 26.0 |
| 2004 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 632 | 1469 | 1019 | 1539 | 1121 | 93 | 8 | 5888 |
| | | Female | 1 | 0 | 1 | 69 | 1311 | 1099 | 465 | 337 | 134 | 5 | 0 | 3422 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 7 |
| | | Total | 1 | 0 | 1 | 76 | 1943 | 2568 | 1487 | 1877 | 1256 | 98 | 10 | 9317 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 57.3 | 130.2 | 95.0 | 66.3 | 23.7 | 3.7 | | 37.2 |
| | | Female | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 6.6 | 126.0 | 101.8 | 44.2 | 14.8 | 2.8 | 0.2 | | 21.2 |
| | | Total | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 3.5 | 90.6 | 116.3 | 70.0 | 40.8 | 13.2 | 1.7 | | 29.2 |

GONORRHEA

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|
| 2005 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 613 | 1399 | 1083 | 1438 | 1113 | 93 | 5 | 5751 |
| | | Female | 2 | 1 | 2 | 91 | 1232 | 1171 | 459 | 342 | 127 | 10 | 4 | 3441 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 10 |
| | | Total | 2 | 1 | 2 | 98 | 1846 | 2573 | 1544 | 1782 | 1241 | 103 | 10 | 9202 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 54.8 | 122.5 | 99.9 | 62.9 | 23.0 | 3.6 | | 36.0 |
| | | Female | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 8.8 | 116.6 | 107.4 | 43.1 | 15.2 | 2.6 | 0.3 | | 21.2 |
| | | Total | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 4.6 | 84.8 | 115.3 | 71.8 | 39.3 | 12.8 | 1.8 | | 28.5 |
| 2006 | Cases | Male | 2 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 760 | 1635 | 1266 | 1612 | 1405 | 137 | 26 | 6849 |
| | | Female | 2 | 3 | 6 | 86 | 1515 | 1426 | 662 | 506 | 233 | 14 | 15 | 4468 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| | | Total | 4 | 4 | 6 | 91 | 2275 | 3064 | 1929 | 2119 | 1639 | 151 | 41 | 11323 |
| | Rates | Male | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 66.7 | 141.4 | 114.9 | 71.2 | 28.5 | 5.1 | | 42.3 |
| | | Female | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 8.4 | 140.9 | 129.8 | 61.0 | 22.8 | 4.7 | 0.4 | | 27.2 |
| | | Total | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 4.3 | 102.8 | 135.9 | 88.2 | 47.2 | 16.6 | 2.5 | | 34.7 |
| 2007 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 825 | 1793 | 1330 | 1483 | 1347 | 117 | 9 | 6916 |
| | | Female | 0 | 5 | 9 | 83 | 1642 | 1680 | 751 | 586 | 196 | 13 | 2 | 4967 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 |
| | | Total | 0 | 5 | 9 | 95 | 2467 | 3474 | 2081 | 2072 | 1543 | 130 | 12 | 11888 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 71.8 | 154.0 | 118.3 | 65.5 | 27.2 | 4.2 | | 42.4 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 8.3 | 150.7 | 151.8 | 67.7 | 26.2 | 3.9 | 0.4 | | 29.9 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 4.6 | 110.2 | 153.0 | 93.2 | 46.0 | 15.5 | 2.1 | | 36.1 |
| 2008 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 4 | 16 | 809 | 1928 | 1390 | 1527 | 1222 | 116 | 1 | 7013 |
| | | Female | 0 | 4 | 5 | 77 | 1825 | 1838 | 913 | 670 | 260 | 13 | 2 | 5607 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 7 |
| | | Total | 0 | 4 | 9 | 93 | 2635 | 3768 | 2304 | 2198 | 1483 | 129 | 4 | 12627 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 70.0 | 164.4 | 120.5 | 67.1 | 24.5 | 4.0 | | 42.5 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 7.8 | 165.9 | 165.2 | 80.5 | 29.8 | 5.2 | 0.4 | | 33.4 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 4.6 | 116.8 | 164.9 | 100.7 | 48.6 | 14.8 | 2.0 | | 37.9 |
| 2009 | Cases | Male | 1 | 0 | 1 | 107 | 840 | 1642 | 1195 | 1215 | 1036 | 86 | 6 | 6129 |
| | | Female | 0 | 8 | 12 | 316 | 1596 | 1551 | 806 | 531 | 185 | 16 | 3 | 5024 |
| | | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 13 |
| | | Total | 1 | 8 | 13 | 423 | 2439 | 3197 | 2002 | 1748 | 1221 | 103 | 11 | 11166 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 10.6 | 72.9 | 137.7 | 100.8 | 53.1 | 20.6 | 2.9 | | 36.6 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 32.8 | 145.3 | 137.4 | 69.4 | 23.4 | 3.7 | 0.4 | | 29.6 |
| | | Total | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 21.4 | 108.4 | 137.8 | 85.3 | 38.3 | 12.1 | 1.6 | | 33.1 |

GONORRHEA

Age group (years)

| YEAR | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|
| 2010 | Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Male | 1 | 1 | 3 | 109 | 778 | 1634 | 1332 | 1307 | 1103 | 116 | 1 | 6385 |
| | Female | 0 | 7 | 11 | 238 | 1597 | 1539 | 782 | 564 | 240 | 20 | 5 | 5003 |
| | Unspecified ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| | Total | 1 | 8 | 14 | 347 | 2375 | 3175 | 2115 | 1873 | 1344 | 137 | 8 | 11397 |
| | Rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Male | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 11.0 | 68.2 | 134.5 | 109.9 | 56.7 | 21.8 | 3.7 | | 37.7 |
| | Female | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 25.2 | 147.0 | 133.8 | 66.1 | 24.6 | 4.7 | 0.5 | | 29.1 |
| | Total | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 17.9 | 106.7 | 134.3 | 88.3 | 40.8 | 13.3 | 2.0 | | 33.4 |

¹ Rate per 100,000 population. Population estimates provided by Statistics Canada. (Source: Statistics Canada, Demography Division, Demographic Estimates Section, July Population Estimates, 1997-2005 final intercensal estimates, 2006-2007 final postcensal estimates, 2008-2009 updated postcensal estimates, 2010 preliminary postcensal estimates.)

² 2010 data are preliminary and changes are anticipated. Data were verified with provinces and territories as of November, 2011.

³ Unspecified sex includes transgender cases.

SOURCE: Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada, 2012.

NOTE: Small variability may exist between data reported by the provinces/territories and the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial/territorial data are definitive should a discrepancy exist.

TABLE 16: Reported Cases and Rates¹ of Infectious Syphilis² by Province/Territory and Sex, 1993 to 2010³

| INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-------|
| YEAR | SEX | NL | PE/NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ⁴ | Total |
| 1993 | Cases | Male | 0 | 6 | 0 | 11 | 58 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 97 |
| | | Female | 0 | 9 | 0 | 6 | 53 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 76 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| | | Total | 0 | 15 | 0 | 17 | 115 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 177 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| 1994 | Cases | Male | 0 | 11 | 2 | 16 | 55 | 3 | 11 | 5 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 112 |
| | | Female | 1 | 14 | 2 | 4 | 35 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 71 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| | | Total | 1 | 25 | 4 | 20 | 93 | 4 | 18 | 8 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 188 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 |
| | | Female | 0.3 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| | | Total | 0.2 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| 1995 | Cases | Male | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 58 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 95 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 28 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 52 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 | 86 | 4 | 19 | 4 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 147 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 1.8 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| | | Total | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 1.9 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| 1996 | Cases | Male | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 41 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 74 |
| | | Female | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 32 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 45 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 3 | 0 | 12 | 73 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 119 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| 1997 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 28 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 65 |
| | | Female | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 21 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 50 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 49 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 115 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |

INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS²

| YEAR | | SEX | NL | PE/NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ⁴ | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----------------|-------|
| 1998 | Cases | Male | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 70 | 0 | 0 | | 110 |
| | | Female | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 16 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 0 | | 67 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 41 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 115 | 0 | 0 | | 177 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.7 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.4 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.6 |
| 1999 | Cases | Male | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 71 | 0 | 0 | | 113 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 17 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 0 | | 78 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 54 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 129 | 0 | 0 | | 191 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.7 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.5 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.6 |
| 2000 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 29 | 0 | 1 | 13 | 59 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 114 |
| | | Female | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 36 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 60 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 43 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 95 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 174 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 2.9 | 44.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 27.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 2.3 | 36.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| 2001 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 37 | 1 | 2 | 13 | 103 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 184 |
| | | Female | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 76 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 103 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 1 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 46 | 1 | 3 | 20 | 179 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 287 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 5.1 | 84.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 |
| | | Female | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 3.7 | 60.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| | | Total | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 73.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 |
| 2002 | Cases | Male | 0 | 1 | 1 | 47 | 207 | 4 | 0 | 9 | 113 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 386 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 72 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 95 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Total | 0 | 1 | 2 | 47 | 219 | 6 | 1 | 14 | 186 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 482 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 5.6 | 25.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 3.5 | 13.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 4.5 | 19.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 |
| 2003 | Cases | Male | 1 | 10 | 3 | 148 | 362 | 21 | 5 | 33 | 172 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 758 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 24 | 16 | 1 | 9 | 89 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 148 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | Total | 1 | 10 | 4 | 154 | 386 | 37 | 6 | 42 | 262 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 908 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.4 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 3.6 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 8.4 | 19.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.8 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 2.7 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 13.2 | 4.9 | 0.0 | 0.9 |
| | | Total | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 6.4 | 16.1 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 2.9 |

INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS²

| YEAR | | SEX | NL | PE/NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ⁴ | Total |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| 2004 | Cases | Male | 0 | 14 | 3 | 218 | 428 | 17 | 2 | 58 | 227 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 969 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 16 | 6 | 0 | 16 | 78 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 133 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | Total | 0 | 14 | 4 | 233 | 445 | 23 | 2 | 74 | 305 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1104 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 5.9 | 7.0 | 2.9 | 0.4 | 3.5 | 11.0 | 6.2 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 6.1 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 4.8 | 7.0 | 0.8 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 2.0 | 0.2 | 2.3 | 7.3 | 3.2 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| 2005 | Cases | Male | 2 | 2 | 1 | 249 | 338 | 47 | 1 | 85 | 202 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 928 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 19 | 4 | 1 | 51 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 168 |
| | | Unspecified ⁵ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Total | 2 | 2 | 1 | 257 | 357 | 51 | 2 | 136 | 288 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1097 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 8.0 | 0.2 | 5.1 | 9.7 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.8 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| | | Total | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 0.2 | 4.1 | 6.9 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.4 |
| 2006 | Cases | Male | 0 | 2 | 0 | 372 | 343 | 26 | 14 | 151 | 254 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1162 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 26 | 0 | 3 | 67 | 77 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 179 |
| | | Unspecified ⁵ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 2 | 0 | 378 | 369 | 26 | 17 | 218 | 331 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1341 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 9.8 | 5.5 | 4.4 | 2.8 | 8.7 | 12.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.2 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 6.4 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.1 |
| 2007 | Cases | Male | 2 | 1 | 2 | 241 | 387 | 26 | 9 | 176 | 243 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1087 |
| | | Female | 1 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 74 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 160 |
| | | Unspecified ⁵ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Total | 3 | 2 | 2 | 248 | 407 | 27 | 10 | 250 | 299 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1248 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 4.4 | 1.8 | 9.8 | 11.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.7 |
| | | Female | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 4.3 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| | | Total | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.8 |
| 2008 | Cases | Male | 6 | 0 | 5 | 370 | 415 | 10 | 8 | 144 | 218 | 0 | 26 | 0 | 1202 |
| | | Female | 2 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 34 | 3 | 4 | 101 | 16 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 190 |
| | | Unspecified ⁵ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | Total | 8 | 0 | 6 | 379 | 450 | 13 | 12 | 245 | 235 | 0 | 47 | 0 | 1395 |
| | Rates | Male | 2.4 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 9.6 | 6.5 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 7.8 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 114.8 | 0.0 | 7.3 |
| | | Female | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 5.7 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 99.7 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| | | Total | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 4.9 | 3.5 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 6.8 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 107.5 | 0.0 | 4.2 |
| 2009 ⁶ | Cases | Male | 3 | 23 | 8 | 356 | 689 | 8 | 16 | 189 | 188 | 3 | 23 | 0 | 1506 |
| | | Female | 0 | 1 | 1 | 17 | 22 | 0 | 7 | 90 | 28 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 184 |
| | | Unspecified ⁵ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Total | 3 | 24 | 9 | 374 | 711 | 8 | 23 | 279 | 216 | 3 | 41 | 0 | 1691 |
| | Rates | Male | 1.2 | 4.4 | 2.2 | 9.2 | 10.7 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 10.1 | 8.5 | 17.5 | 101.8 | 0.0 | 9.0 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 85.4 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| | | Total | 0.6 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 0.7 | 2.2 | 7.6 | 4.8 | 8.9 | 93.9 | 0.0 | 5.0 |

INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS²

| YEAR | | SEX | NL | PE/NS | NB | QC | ON | MB | SK | AB | BC | YT | NT | NU ⁴ | Total |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----|-------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|-------|
| 2010 ⁶ | Cases | Male | 4 | 20 | 32 | 511 | 728 | 9 | 27 | 114 | 141 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1590 |
| | | Female | 0 | 1 | 2 | 26 | 46 | 8 | 9 | 54 | 14 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 165 |
| | | Unspecified ⁵ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | Total | 4 | 21 | 34 | 539 | 774 | 17 | 36 | 168 | 155 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 1757 |
| | Rates | Male | 1.6 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 13.0 | 11.2 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 9.4 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 23.7 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| | | Total | 0.8 | 1.9 | 4.5 | 6.8 | 5.9 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 18.3 | 0.0 | 5.2 |

¹ Rate per 100,000 population. Population estimates provided by Statistics Canada. (Source: Statistics Canada, Demography Division, Demographic Estimates Section, July Population Estimates, 1997-2005 final intercensal estimates, 2006-2007 final postcensal estimates, 2008-2009 updated postcensal estimates, 2010 preliminary postcensal estimates.)

² Infectious syphilis includes primary, secondary and early latent stages.

³ 2010 data are preliminary and changes are anticipated. Data were verified with provinces and territories as of November, 2011.

⁴ Nunavut did not officially become a territory until 1999; prior to 1999, data for Nunavut was combined with Northwest Territories.

⁵ Unspecified sex includes transgender cases.

⁶ Due to small counts, NS and PE Cases and Rates have been combined.

SOURCE: Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada, 2012.

NOTE: Small variability may exist between data reported by the provinces/territories and the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial/territorial data are definitive should a discrepancy exist.

TABLE 17: Reported Cases and Rates¹ of Infectious Syphilis² by Age Group and Sex, 1993 to 2010³

| INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|
| Age group (years) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
| 1993 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 14 | 16 | 30 | 29 | 6 | 0 | 97 |
| | | Female | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 24 | 10 | 15 | 7 | 6 | 0 | 76 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| | | Total | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 38 | 26 | 46 | 37 | 12 | 1 | 177 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.3 | | 0.7 |
| | | Female | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 | | 0.5 |
| | | Total | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.3 | | 0.6 |
| 1994 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 19 | 31 | 32 | 12 | 0 | 112 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 11 | 5 | 0 | 71 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 33 | 34 | 47 | 43 | 18 | 1 | 188 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.6 | | 0.8 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.2 | | 0.5 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | | 0.6 |
| 1995 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 16 | 13 | 31 | 27 | 6 | 1 | 95 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 11 | 10 | 14 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 52 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 27 | 23 | 45 | 35 | 6 | 1 | 147 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.3 | | 0.7 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 | | 0.4 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.1 | | 0.5 |
| 1996 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 12 | 28 | 20 | 3 | 1 | 74 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 45 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 15 | 24 | 40 | 25 | 5 | 1 | 119 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | | 0.5 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | 0.3 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.1 | | 0.4 |
| 1997 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 26 | 26 | 1 | 0 | 65 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 17 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 50 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 11 | 21 | 43 | 34 | 2 | 0 | 115 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | | 0.4 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.0 | | 0.3 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.0 | | 0.4 |

INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS²

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|
| 1998 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 13 | 41 | 39 | 11 | 0 | 110 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 26 | 14 | 3 | 0 | 67 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 12 | 23 | 67 | 53 | 14 | 0 | 177 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 0.5 | | 0.7 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | | 0.4 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.3 | | 0.6 |
| 1999 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 13 | 11 | 36 | 41 | 11 | 0 | 113 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 12 | 14 | 19 | 22 | 3 | 0 | 78 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 25 | 25 | 55 | 63 | 14 | 0 | 191 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 0.5 | | 0.7 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.1 | | 0.5 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.3 | | 0.6 |
| 2000 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 12 | 44 | 44 | 11 | 0 | 114 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 9 | 8 | 23 | 13 | 2 | 0 | 60 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 12 | 20 | 67 | 57 | 13 | 0 | 174 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | | 0.7 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.1 | | 0.4 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.3 | | 0.6 |
| 2001 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 21 | 20 | 62 | 60 | 16 | 1 | 184 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 25 | 21 | 23 | 22 | 2 | 0 | 103 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 46 | 41 | 85 | 82 | 18 | 1 | 287 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 0.7 | | 1.2 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | | 0.7 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 0.3 | | 0.9 |
| 2002 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 21 | 31 | 170 | 146 | 12 | 0 | 386 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 24 | 27 | 23 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 95 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 45 | 58 | 193 | 160 | 13 | 1 | 482 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 7.0 | 3.2 | 0.5 | | 2.5 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | | 0.6 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 1.8 | 0.2 | | 1.5 |

INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS²

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|
| 2003 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 32 | 80 | 298 | 307 | 33 | 0 | 758 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 35 | 34 | 40 | 23 | 4 | 0 | 148 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 68 | 115 | 338 | 330 | 37 | 0 | 908 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 2.9 | 7.5 | 12.6 | 6.6 | 1.4 | | 4.8 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 0.1 | | 0.9 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 3.1 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 3.6 | 0.7 | | 2.9 |
| 2004 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 52 | 79 | 322 | 466 | 42 | 1 | 969 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 30 | 33 | 30 | 28 | 4 | 0 | 133 |
| | | Unspecified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 82 | 112 | 352 | 495 | 46 | 2 | 1104 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 4.6 | 7.4 | 13.9 | 9.8 | 1.7 | | 6.1 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.1 | | 0.8 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 3.7 | 5.3 | 7.6 | 5.2 | 0.8 | | 3.5 |
| 2005 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 71 | 96 | 284 | 430 | 36 | 0 | 928 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 33 | 39 | 37 | 37 | 3 | 0 | 168 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 105 | 135 | 321 | 467 | 39 | 0 | 1097 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 6.2 | 8.9 | 12.4 | 8.9 | 1.4 | | 5.8 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.1 | | 1.0 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 4.8 | 0.7 | | 3.4 |
| 2006 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 88 | 93 | 355 | 559 | 56 | 0 | 1162 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 36 | 27 | 56 | 42 | 4 | 0 | 179 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 24 | 124 | 120 | 411 | 601 | 60 | 0 | 1341 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 15.7 | 11.4 | 2.1 | | 7.2 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 0.1 | | 1.1 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 9.1 | 6.1 | 1.0 | | 4.1 |
| 2007 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 73 | 110 | 321 | 518 | 49 | 1 | 1087 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 15 | 26 | 35 | 42 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 160 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 29 | 99 | 145 | 364 | 558 | 49 | 1 | 1248 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.2 | 6.3 | 9.8 | 14.2 | 10.5 | 1.8 | | 6.7 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 0.0 | | 1.0 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 4.4 | 6.5 | 8.1 | 5.6 | 0.8 | | 3.8 |

INFECTIOUS SYPHILIS²

Age group (years)

| YEAR | | SEX | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-39 | 40-59 | 60+ | NS | Total |
|------|-------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|
| 2008 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 104 | 150 | 309 | 571 | 54 | 0 | 1202 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 23 | 40 | 34 | 48 | 42 | 2 | 0 | 190 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 37 | 144 | 184 | 358 | 614 | 56 | 1 | 1395 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 8.9 | 13.0 | 13.6 | 11.4 | 1.9 | | 7.3 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.1 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 0.1 | | 1.1 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 6.3 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 6.1 | 0.9 | | 4.2 |
| 2009 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 152 | 211 | 392 | 651 | 55 | 1 | 1506 |
| | | Female | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 41 | 38 | 43 | 45 | 3 | 0 | 184 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Total | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 193 | 249 | 435 | 697 | 58 | 1 | 1691 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 12.7 | 17.8 | 17.1 | 12.9 | 1.8 | | 9.0 |
| | | Female | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 0.1 | | 1.1 |
| | | Total | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 8.3 | 10.6 | 9.5 | 6.9 | 0.9 | | 5.0 |
| 2010 | Cases | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 157 | 184 | 373 | 741 | 90 | 0 | 1590 |
| | | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 40 | 30 | 44 | 35 | 2 | 0 | 165 |
| | | Unspecified ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 59 | 198 | 214 | 418 | 776 | 92 | 0 | 1757 |
| | Rates | Male | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 12.9 | 15.2 | 16.2 | 14.6 | 2.9 | | 9.4 |
| | | Female | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 0.7 | 0.1 | | 1.0 |
| | | Total | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 9.1 | 7.7 | 1.4 | | 5.2 |

¹ Rate per 100,000 population. Population estimates provided by Statistics Canada. (Source: Statistics Canada, Demography Division, Demographic Estimates Section, July Population Estimates, 1997-2005 final intercensal estimates, 2006-2007 final postcensal estimates, 2008-2009 updated postcensal estimates, 2010 preliminary postcensal estimates.)

² Infectious syphilis includes primary, secondary and early latent stages.

³ 2010 data are preliminary and changes are anticipated. Data were verified with provinces and territories as of November, 2011.

⁴ Unspecified sex includes transgender cases.

SOURCE: Centre for Communicable Diseases and Infection Control, Public Health Agency of Canada, 2012.

NOTE: Small variability may exist between data reported by the provinces/territories and the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial/territorial data are definitive should a discrepancy exist.

REFERENCES

- (1) Expert Working Group for the Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections. Chlamydial Infections. In: Wong T, Latham-Carmanico C, editors. Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada; 2010.
- (2) Fleming DT, Wasserheit JN. From epidemiological synergy to public health policy and practice: the contribution of other sexually transmitted diseases to sexual transmission of HIV infection. *Sex Transm Infect* 1999 Feb;75(1):3-17.
- (3) Expert Working Group for the Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections. Lymphogranuloma venereum (LGV). In: Wong T, Latham-Carmanico C, editors. Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections. 2010th ed. Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada; 2010.
- (4) Kropp RY, Wong T, Canadian LGV Working Group. Emergence of lymphogranuloma venereum in Canada. *CMAJ* 2005 Jun 21;172(13):1674-1676.
- (5) Bremer V, Meyer T, Marcus U, Hamouda O. Lymphogranuloma venereum emerging in men who have sex with men in Germany. *Euro Surveill* 2006 Sep;11(9):152-154.
- (6) Koedijk FD, de Boer IM, de Vries HJ, Thiesbrummel HF, van der Sande MA. An ongoing outbreak of lymphogranuloma venereum in the Netherlands, 2006-2007. *Euro Surveill* 2007 Apr 19;12(4):E070419.2.
- (7) Jebbari H, Alexander S, Ward H, Evans B, Solomou M, Thornton A, et al. Update on lymphogranuloma venereum in the United Kingdom. *Sex Transm Infect* 2007 Jul;83(4):324-326.
- (8) HIV, STD and Hepatitis Prevention Branch, Public Health Services, Health and Human Services Agency, San Diego County. Lymphogranuloma venereum (LGV) Update. 2005.
- (9) Savage EJ, van de Laar MJ, Gallay A, van der Sande M, Hamouda O, Sasse A, et al. Lymphogranuloma venereum in Europe, 2003-2008. *Euro Surveill* 2009 Dec 3;14(48):19428.
- (10) McKay A, Barrett M. Rising reported rates of chlamydia among young women in Canada: What do they tell us about trends in the actual prevalence of the infection? *The Canadian Journal of Human Sexuality* 2008;17(1-2):61-69.
- (11) Rekart ML, Brunham RC. Epidemiology of chlamydial infection: are we losing ground? *Sex Transm Infect* 2008 Apr;84(2):87-91.
- (12) Brunham RC, Rekart ML. The arrested immunity hypothesis and the epidemiology of chlamydia control. *Sex Transm Dis* 2008 Jan;35(1):53-54.
- (13) Brunham RC, Pourbohloul B, Mak S, White R, Rekart ML. The unexpected impact of a Chlamydia trachomatis infection control program on susceptibility to reinfection. *J Infect Dis* 2005 Nov 15;192(10):1836-1844.
- (14) Lyytikäinen E, Kaasila M, Koskela P, Lehtinen M, Patama T, Pukkala E, et al. Chlamydia trachomatis seroprevalence atlas of Finland 1983-2003. *Sex Transm Infect* 2008 Feb;84(1):19-22.
- (15) Public Health Agency of Canada. Canadian Guidelines for Sexual Health Education. Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada; 2008.
- (16) Hook EW, Handsfield HH. Gonococcal Infections in the Adult. In: Holmes KK, Sparling PF, Mardh P, Lemon SM, Stamm WE, Piot P, et al, editors. Sexually Transmitted Diseases. 3rd ed. New York: Mc-Graw Hill; 1999. p. 451-466.
- (17) Expert Working Group for the Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections. Gonococcal Infections. In: Wong T, Latham-Carmanico C, editors. Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections. 2010th ed. Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada; 2010.
- (18) Lewis DA. The Gonococcus fights back: is this time a knock out? *Sex Transm Infect* 2010 Nov;86(6):415-421.
- (19) Unemo M, Golparian D, Nicholas R, Ohnishi M, Gallay A, Sednaoui P. High-level cefixime- and ceftriaxone-resistant *N. gonorrhoeae* in Europe (France): novel penA mosaic allele in a successful international clone causes treatment failure. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2011 Dec 12.

- (20) Unemo M, Golparian D, Stry A, Eigentler A. First *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* strain with resistance to cefixime causing gonorrhoea treatment failure in Austria, 2011. *Euro Surveill* 2011 Oct 27;16(43):19998.
- (21) Unemo M, Golparian D, Syversen G, Vestrheim DF, Moi H. Two cases of verified clinical failures using internationally recommended first-line cefixime for gonorrhoea treatment, Norway, 2010. *Euro Surveill* 2010 Nov 25;15(47):19721.
- (22) Martin I, Jayaraman G, Wong T, Liu G, Gilmour M, Canadian Public Health Laboratory Network. Trends in antimicrobial resistance in *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* isolated in Canada: 2000-2009. *Sex Transm Dis* 2011 Oct;38(10):892-898.
- (23) Martin I, Sawatzky P, Allen V, Hoang L, Lefebvre B, Mina NJ, et al. Emergence and Characterization of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* Isolates With Decreased Susceptibilities to Ceftriaxone and Cefixime in Canada: 2001-2010. *Sexually Transmitted Diseases* 2011;39(12):1-8.
- (24) Plitt S, Boyington C, Sutherland K, Lovgren M, Tilley P, Read R, et al. Antimicrobial resistance in gonorrhea: the influence of epidemiologic and laboratory surveillance data on treatment guidelines: Alberta, Canada 2001-2007. *Sex Transm Dis* 2009 Oct;36(10):665-669.
- (25) Public Health Agency of Canada. Important Notice - Public Health Information Update on the Treatment for Gonococcal Infection. 2011; Available at: <http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/std-mts/sti-its/alert/2011/alert-gono-eng.php>. Accessed 03/16, 2012.
- (26) Expert Working Group for the Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections. Syphilis. In: Wong T, Latham-Carmanico C, editors. Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections. 2010th ed. Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada; 2010.
- (27) Buchacz K, Patel P, Taylor M, Kerndt PR, Byers RH, Holmberg SD, et al. Syphilis increases HIV viral load and decreases CD4 cell counts in HIV-infected patients with new syphilis infections. *AIDS* 2004 Oct 21;18(15):2075-2079.
- (28) Pialoux G, Vimont S, Moulignier A, Buteux M, Abraham B, Bonnard P. Effect of HIV infection on the course of syphilis. *AIDS Rev* 2008 Apr-Jun;10(2):85-92.
- (29) Narula T, Kamboj S, Martinez J, Engel LS. Co-infection: HIV and the great mimic syphilis. *HIV Clin* 2010 Spring;22(2):7-10.
- (30) Ogilvie G, Knowles L, Wong E, Taylor D, Tigchelaar J, Brunt C, et al. Incorporating a social networking approach to enhance contact tracing in a heterosexual outbreak of syphilis. *Sex Transm Infect* 2005 Apr;81(2):124-127.
- (31) Patrick DM, Rekart ML, Jolly A, Mak S, Tyndall M, Maginley J, et al. Heterosexual outbreak of infectious syphilis: epidemiological and ethnographic analysis and implications for control. *Sex Transm Infect* 2002 Apr;78 Suppl 1:i164-9.
- (32) Régie Régionale de la Santé et des Services Sociaux de Montréal-Centre. Bacterial STIs make a comeback! Prévention en pratique médicale. 2002;9-24-0080.
- (33) Toronto Public Health. Infectious syphilis on the rise in Toronto - information for health care providers. 2005.
- (34) Wheeler C. Surge in syphilis prompts warning: disease breaks out among users of gay bathhouses. *Ottawa Citizen* 2001 Mar 28.
- (35) CBC News. N.W.T. sounds alarm about syphilis comeback. Available at: <http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/north/story/2008/11/07/nwt-syphilis.html>. Accessed 02/24.
- (36) Genc M, Ledger WJ. Syphilis in pregnancy. *Sex Transm Infect* 2000 Apr;76(2):73-79.
- (37) Walker DG, Walker GJ. Prevention of congenital syphilis—time for action. *Bull World Health Organ* 2004 Jun;82(6):401.
- (38) Wendel GD, Jr, Sheffield JS, Hollier LM, Hill JB, Ramsey PS, Sanchez PJ. Treatment of syphilis in pregnancy and prevention of congenital syphilis. *Clin Infect Dis* 2002 Oct 15;35(Suppl 2):S200-9.
- (39) Singh AE, Sutherland K, Lee B, Robinson JL, Wong T. Resurgence of early congenital syphilis in Alberta. *CMAJ* 2007 Jul 3;177(1):33-36.
- (40) Fenton KA, Imrie J. Increasing rates of sexually transmitted diseases in homosexual men in Western Europe and the United States: why? *Infect Dis Clin North Am* 2005 Jun;19(2):311-331.

- (41) Mayer KH. Sexually transmitted diseases in men who have sex with men. *Clin Infect Dis* 2011 Dec;53 Suppl 3:S79-83.
- (42) Mansergh G, Flores S, Koblin B, Hudson S, McKirnan D, Colfax GN, et al. Alcohol and drug use in the context of anal sex and other factors associated with sexually transmitted infections: results from a multi-city study of high-risk men who have sex with men in the USA. *Sex Transm Infect* 2008 Nov;84(6):509-511.
- (43) Jayaraman GC, Read RR, Singh A. Characteristics of individuals with male-to-male and heterosexually acquired infectious syphilis during an outbreak in Calgary, Alberta, Canada. *Sex Transm Dis* 2003 Apr;30(4):315-319.
- (44) Bruce D, Harper GW, Suleta K, The Adolescent Medicine Trials Network for HIV/AIDS Interventions. Sexual Risk Behavior and Risk Reduction Beliefs Among HIV-Positive Young Men Who have Sex with Men. *AIDS Behav* 2012 Feb 15.
- (45) Jin F, Prestage GP, Templeton DJ, Poynten IM, Donovan B, Zablotska I, et al. The Impact of HIV Seroadaptive Behaviors on Sexually Transmissible Infections in HIV-Negative Homosexual Men in Sydney, Australia. *Sex Transm Dis* 2012 Mar;39(3):191-194.
- (46) Marcus U, Schmidt AJ, Hamouda O. HIV serosorting among HIV-positive men who have sex with men is associated with increased self-reported incidence of bacterial sexually transmissible infections. *Sex Health* 2011 Jun;8(2):184-193.
- (47) Chang CC, Leslie DE, Spelman D, Chua K, Fairley CK, Street A, et al. Symptomatic and asymptomatic early neurosyphilis in HIV-infected men who have sex with men: a retrospective case series from 2000 to 2007. *Sex Health* 2011 Jun;8(2):207-213.
- (48) Taylor MM, Aynalem G, Olea LM, He P, Smith LV, Kerndt PR. A consequence of the syphilis epidemic among men who have sex with men (MSM): neurosyphilis in Los Angeles, 2001-2004. *Sex Transm Dis* 2008 May;35(5):430-434.
- (49) US Department of Health and Human Services. Sexually Transmitted Disease Morbidity 1996 - 2009, by gender, age group and race/ethnicity, CDC WONDER On-line Database. 2011; Available at: <http://wonder.cdc.gov/std-std-race-age.html>. Accessed 11/30, 2011.
- (50) Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Sexually Transmitted Disease Surveillance 2010. 2011.
- (51) The Kirby Institute. HIV, viral hepatitis and sexually transmissible infections in Australia Annual Surveillance Report 2011. 2011;1838-5559.
- (52) Seyan P. 2010 STI surveillance data for England. 2011.
- (53) Expert Working Group for the Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections. Genital Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) Infections. In: Wong T, Latham-Carmanico C, editors. Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada; 2008.
- (54) Kropp RY, Wong T, Cormier L, Ringrose A, Burton S, Embree JE, et al. Neonatal herpes simplex virus infections in Canada: results of a 3-year national prospective study. *Pediatrics* 2006 Jun;117(6):1955-1962.
- (55) Corey L, Wald A. Genital herpes. In: Holmes, King K., Sparling, P. Frederick, Mardh P, Lemon SM, Stamm WE, Piot P, Wasserheit JN, editors. Sexually Transmitted Diseases. 3rd ed. New York; 1999. p. 285.
- (56) Singh AE, Romanowski B, Wong T, Gourishankar S, Myziuk L, Fenton J, et al. Herpes simplex virus seroprevalence and risk factors in 2 Canadian sexually transmitted disease clinics. *Sex Transm Dis* 2005 Feb;32(2):95-100.
- (57) Howard M, Sellors JW, Jang D, Robinson NJ, Fearon M, Kaczorowski J, et al. Regional distribution of antibodies to herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1) and HSV-2 in men and women in Ontario, Canada. *J Clin Microbiol* 2003 Jan;41(1):84-89.
- (58) Patrick DM, Dawar M, Cook DA, Krajden M, Ng HC, Rekart ML. Antenatal seroprevalence of herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2) in Canadian women: HSV-2 prevalence increases throughout the reproductive years. *Sex Transm Dis* 2001 Jul;28(7):424-428.

- (59) Fang L, Klar S. Enhanced Street Youth Surveillance, unpublished data. 2012.
- (60) Eberhard M, Ndowa F. Trichomoniasis. In: Heymann D, editor. *Control of Communicable Diseases Manual*. 19th ed. Washington DC: American Public Health Association; 2008. p. 625.
- (61) Robinson SC, Mirchandani G, Causing S. Observations on Vaginal Trichomoniasis. 3. *Epidemiological Studies*. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1965 Apr 1;91:1001-1004.
- (62) Pereira LH, Embil JA, Haase DA, Manley KM. Cytomegalovirus infection among women attending a sexually transmitted disease clinic: association with clinical symptoms and other sexually transmitted diseases. *Am J Epidemiol* 1990 Apr;131(4):683-692.
- (63) Caloenescu M, Larose G, Birry A, Roy J, Kasatiya SS. Genital infection in juvenile delinquent females. *Br J Vener Dis* 1973 Feb;49(1):72-77.
- (64) Gander S, Scholten V, Osswald I, Sutton M, van Wylick R. Cervical dysplasia and associated risk factors in a juvenile detainee population. *J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol* 2009 Dec;22(6):351-355.
- (65) Aggarwal A, Spitzer RF, Caccia N, Stephens D, Johnstone J, Allen L. Repeat screening for sexually transmitted infection in adolescent obstetric patients. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can* 2010 Oct;32(10):956-961.
- (66) Expert Working Group for the Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections. Genital Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Infection. In: Wong T, Latham-Carmanico C, editors. *Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections* Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada; 2008.
- (67) Koutsky LA, Kiviat NB. Genital humanpapilloma virus. In: Holmes, King K., Sparling, P. Frederick, Mardh P, Lemon SM, Stamm WE, Piot P, Wasserheit JN, editors. *Sexually Transmitted Diseases*. 3rd ed. New York: Mc-Graw Hill; 1999. p. 347.
- (68) Parkin DM. The global health burden of infection-associated cancers in the year 2002. *Int J Cancer* 2006 Jun 15;118(12):3030-3044.
- (69) Gillison ML, Chaturvedi AK, Lowy DR. HPV prophylactic vaccines and the potential prevention of noncervical cancers in both men and women. *Cancer* 2008 Nov 15;113(10 Suppl):3036-3046.
- (70) Dawar M, Harris T, McNeil, S. for the National Advisory Committee on Immunization. Update on Human Papillomavirus Vaccine. *Canada Communicable Disease Report* 2012;37(ACS-7):2012-01-23.
- (71) Coutlee F, Ratnam S, Ramanakumar AV, Insinga RR, Bentley J, Escott N, et al. Distribution of human papillomavirus genotypes in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia and invasive cervical cancer in Canada. *J Med Virol* 2011 Jun;83(6):1034-1041.
- (72) Healey SM, Aronson KJ, Mao Y, Schlecht NF, Mery LS, Ferenczy A, et al. Oncogenic human papillomavirus infection and cervical lesions in aboriginal women of Nunavut, Canada. *Sex Transm Dis* 2001 Dec;28(12):694-700.
- (73) Jiang Y, Brassard P, Severini A, Goleski V, Santos M, Leamon A, et al. Type-specific prevalence of Human Papillomavirus infection among women in the Northwest Territories, Canada. *Journal of Infection and Public Health* 2011;4(5-6):219-227.
- (74) Moore RA, Ogilvie G, Fornika D, Moravan V, Brisson M, Amirabbasi-Beik M, et al. Prevalence and type distribution of human papillomavirus in 5,000 British Columbia women--implications for vaccination. *Cancer Causes Control* 2009 Oct;20(8):1387-1396.
- (75) Ratnam S, Franco EL, Ferenczy A. Human papillomavirus testing for primary screening of cervical cancer precursors. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2000 Sep;9(9):945-951.
- (76) Richardson H, Franco E, Pintos J, Bergeron J, Arella M, Tellier P. Determinants of low-risk and high-risk cervical human papillomavirus infections in Montreal University students. *Sex Transm Dis* 2000 Feb;27(2):79-86.
- (77) Sellors JW, Karwalajtys TL, Kaczorowski J, Mahony JB, Lytwyn A, Chong S, et al. Incidence, clearance and predictors of human papillomavirus infection in women. *CMAJ* 2003 Feb 18;168(4):421-425.
- (78) Sellors JW, Mahony JB, Kaczorowski J, Lytwyn A, Bangura H, Chong S, et al. Prevalence and predictors of human papillomavirus infection in women in Ontario, Canada. Survey of HPV in Ontario Women (SHOW) Group. *CMAJ* 2000 Sep 5;163(5):503-508.

- (79) Young TK, McNicol P, Beauvais J. Factors associated with human papillomavirus infection detected by polymerase chain reaction among urban Canadian aboriginal and non-aboriginal women. *Sex Transm Dis* 1997 May;24(5):293-298.
- (80) Ramanakumar AV, Goncalves O, Richardson H, Tellier P, Ferenczy A, Coutlee F, et al. Human papillomavirus (HPV) types 16, 18, 31, 45 DNA loads and HPV-16 integration in persistent and transient infections in young women. *BMC Infect Dis* 2010 Nov 11;10:326.
- (81) Burchell AN, Tellier PP, Hanley J, Coutlee F, Franco EL. Human papillomavirus infections among couples in new sexual relationships. *Epidemiology* 2010 Jan;21(1):31-37.
- (82) de Pokomandy A, Rouleau D, Ghattas G, Vezina S, Cote P, Macleod J, et al. Prevalence, clearance, and incidence of anal human papillomavirus infection in HIV-infected men: the HIPVIRG cohort study. *J Infect Dis* 2009 Apr 1;199(7):965-973.
- (83) Galdas PM, Cheater F, Marshall P. Men and health help-seeking behaviour: literature review. *J Adv Nurs* 2005 Mar;49(6):616-623.
- (84) Riera-Montes M, Velicko I. The Chlamydia surveillance system in Sweden delivers relevant and accurate data: results from the system evaluation, 1997-2008. *Euro Surveill* 2011 Jul 7;16(27):19907.